

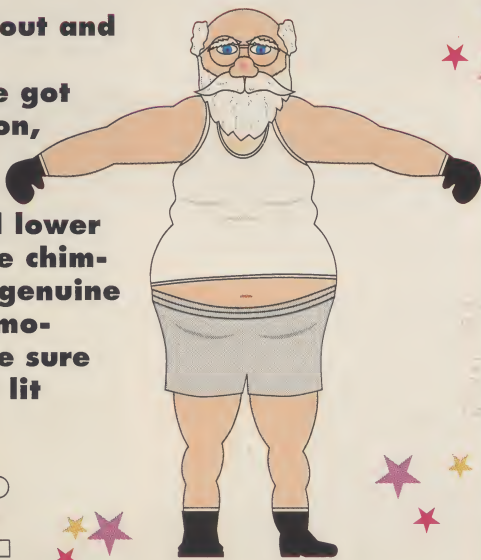
Twelve tantalising type-ins
to make Christmas
go with a BANG!

Christmas crackers

Dress up Santa doll

Yours to cut out and keep!

**When you've got
Santas togs on,
tie a piece
of thread to
his head and lower
him down the chim-
ney for that genuine
Christmas atmo-
sphere (make sure
the fire isn't lit
though).**



Welcome to *Christmas Crackers*, a veritable feast of BASIC type-in progs to last you well into the New Year. But wait, wot's all these dots and funny codes in brackets at the start of each line, then? The dots show you where to type a Space, while the codes check for mistakes - take a look at the instructions for the first listing, *Type-Righter*, for everything you need to know...

TYPE-RIGHTER

Type-Righter is the program that generates those strange letters in squiggly brackets in front of every line in these listings. Run it, then 'NEW' the computer before you start typing. You can then check if you've typed a line correctly by comparing the code on screen with the one in the booklet. Good, eh? (If you don't want to use *Type-Righter* ignore the codes when typing the progs in.)

```
{LxAu} 10.'Type-Writer
{NkBj} 20.'Public·Domain·,by·Pat·McDonald
{BqAw} 30.'Amstrad·Action·June·1989
{HiBp} 40·flag=0:PRINT:INPUT"Am·I·a·464·(Daft
·question!);" ;h$
{IsBj} 50·a=HIMEM-93:MEMORY·a-1:RESTORE·200
{PjAr} 60·FOR·b=a·TO·a+85D
{ArAv} 70·READ·c$:d=VAL("&" + c$)
{AsAr} 80·POKE·b,d:e=e+d
{IqAl} 90·NEXT·b
{JnBu} 100·IF·e<10566·THEN·PRINT"Error·in·da
ta·.Please·Check·":END
{KuBs} 110·IF·LEFT$(h$,1)="$"OR·LEFT$(h$,1)="$
V" THEN·POKE·a+8,&A4
{AKAo} 120·z=a+34:e=0
{AlAs} 130·f=ABS(INT(z/256))
{DwAg} 140·g=ABS(((z/256)-f)*256)
{NqAx} 150·POKE·a+40,g:POKE·a+41,f:POKE·a+45,
g
{CtBn} 160·POKE·a+46,f:POKE·a+57,g:POKE·a+58,
```

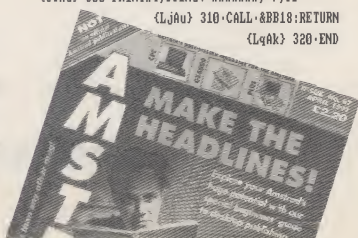
```
f
{NkBj} 170·POKE·a+65,g:POKE·a+66,f:POKE·a+77,
g
{LxAx} 180·POKE·a+78,f:POKE·a+85,g:POKE·a+86,
f
{FiAu} 190·POKE·a+90,g:POKE·a+91,f
{JnAv} 200·DATA·e5,c5,f5,f5,e5,0d,20,18,21
{NpBi} 210·DATA·8a,ac,01,00,06,51,59,7e
{ClAw} 220·DATA·fe,00,28,11,47,81,10,fd
{ErAv} 230·DATA·4f,eb,09,eb,23,18,f0,f1
{PrAv} 240·DATA·c1,e1,cf,fe,93,3e,20,cd
{GvAx} 250·DATA·22,90,3e,7b,cd,22,90,7b
{KvAt} 260·DATA·07,07,07,07,e6,0f,c6,41
{CxAv} 270·DATA·cd,22,90,7b,e6,0f,c6,69
{ExAv} 280·DATA·cd,22,90,7a,07,07,07,07
{KvAu} 290·DATA·e6,0f,c6,41,cd,22,90,7a
{IpAv} 300·DATA·e6,0f,c6,69,cd,22,90,3e
{JrBj} 310·DATA·7d,cd,22,90,18,c1,4d,61
{NuAl} 320·g=g-34
{GkBn} 330·IF·flag=0·THEN·flag=1·ELSE·GOTO·37
0
{DvBo} 340·POKE·a+35,PEEK(&B5B):POKE·a+36,PE
EK(&B5C)
{CsBo} 350·POKE·&B5A,&C3:POKE·&B5B,g:POKE·&
B5C,f
{FwAn} 360·GOTO·50
{DpBp} 370·POKE·a+35,PEEK(&BD2C):POKE·a+36,PE
EK(&BD2D)
{IqBn} 380·POKE·&BD2B,&C3:POKE·&BD2C,g:POKE·&
BD2D,f
```

MAGAZINE EDITOR

Rudolph: Golly, that bloke ain't half fat you know. But I'm not here to chat about my boss, rather this fine prog below. *Magazine Editor* is a simulator of publishing a magazine, except you don't spend all day having lunch and driving round in a big, expensive company car." (You're all fired - publisher.)

```
{MrAr} 1.'Magazine·Editor
{LqAp} 2.'By·Johnnie·Chan
{EiAu} 3.'Amstrad·Action·July·88
{LrBs} 10·MODE·1:INK·0,0:INK·1,24:INK·2,6:IN
K·3,2.'initialise
{NrBq} 20·WINDOW·1,40,10,15:PAPER·2:PEN·3:CLS
:PRINT·TAB(10)
{IoEn} 30·MODE·1:PAPER·0:PEN·1:PRINT·TAB((40-
LEN(mag$))/2)mag$:PRINT·"CASH:";TAB(21)
"READERS:";PRINT:PRINT·"MAG·COST:";TAB
(21)"ISSUE·no."
{NtEi} 40·WINDOW#1,6,20,2,2:WINDOW#2,29,40,2,
2:WINDOW#3,10,20,4,4:WINDOW#4,30,40,4,
4:FOR·t=1·TO·4:PEN#t,2:PAPER#t,3:CLS#t
:NEXT
{HnAv} 50·WINDOW·1,40,6,25:BORDER·0
{MuBi} 60·cash=1000:GOSUB·260:is=0:re=0
{PnBi} 70·WHILE·cash<0·AND·cash<1E+09.'game
{HoAt} 80·is=is+1:GOSUB·100:WEND
{FpBn} 90·PRINT·"WELL·DONE-
You're·a·billionaire·now!"
{OqAq} 95·END
{NoAn} 100.'make·mag
{NrCu} 110·CLS:INPUT·"How·much·money·for·the·m
ag·cover(1-
100)?£",cov:IF·cov<1·OR·cov>100·OR·cov
>cash·THEN·110
{CoBu} 120·cash=cash-
cov:PRINT·"Will·you·have·a·cover·casset
te(y/n)"
{JiCt} 130·a$=UPPER$(INKEY$):IF·a$="Y"·THEN·c
as=0.4·ELSE·IF·a$="N"·THEN·cas=0·ELSE·
130
{CmBj} 140·PRINT·"Will·you·have·a·poster(y/n)"
{DvCr} 150·a$=UPPER$(INKEY$):IF·a$="Y"·THEN·p
```

```
o=0.1·ELSE·IF·a$="N"·THEN·po=0·ELSE·15
0
{ApDl} 160·PRINT·"What·type·of·paper·:-
":PRINT·"1-low·(10·for·1p)":PRINT·"2-med
·(5·for·1p)":PRINT·"3-good·(2·for·1p)"
{FlBn} 170·a$=INKEY$:IF·a$<"1"·OR·a$>"3"·THEN
·170
{JiCq} 180·ty=VAL(a$):INPUT·"How·many·pages·(1
0-
250)";a:IF·a<10·OR·a>250·THEN·180·ELSE
·p=a
{NsBn} 190·cp=INT(10/ty):IF·cp=3·THEN·cp=2
{EqCp} 200·INPUT·"Make·how·many·copies";a:a=AB
S(a):IF·a*(p/cp/100+0.1+cas)>cash·THEN
·200
{GuBq} 210·nn=a:INPUT·"Price·of·mag·£",cost:co
st=ABS(cost)
{PpFu} 220·nr=INT(((cov+p*ty*50+(100-
cost*10+cas*20+500)+po*100)/10):PRINT·
"RATING·IS·";nr:re=INT((re/INT(RND*2+1)
))+nr*(30-
cost*5+RND*20)+p*ty*10+RND*100+po*1000
+RND*100*2):IF·re>nn·THEN·re=nn
{BjBt} 230·IF·cost<5·THEN·re=0:PRINT·"Too·expe
nsive!":GOTO·250
{NiDo} 240·IF·is>3·THEN·ba=INT(RND*re/10):PRI
NT·ba;"readers·buy·back·issues":PRINT·
"Gain·£";ba*cost:cash=cash+ba*cost
{BkCj} 250·cash=INT(cash-(cov+p*cp/10000*nn)-
(cass*nn+po*nn)+re*cost):a$=""
{CjAn} 260.'update
{LmBv} 270·cost=ROUND(cost,2):PRINT#1,USING("
££#####");cash
{CuAx} 280·PRINT#2,USING("#####");re
{KnAx} 290·PRINT#3,USING("#####.##");cost
{CiAu} 300·PRINT#4,USING("#####");is
{LjAu} 310·CALL·&BB18:RETURN
{LqAk} 320·END
```



TREASURE HUNT

Scrooge: Bah, humbug! Christmas? Load of old nonsense. Season of goodwill? Pah! I flippin' hate it. And now these *Amstrad Action* chaps are getting in on the act too, giving away some free book as a Christmas gift to their readers. Give, give, give. Make 'em pay for it, I say. Charge a fiver for the issue, I told 'em, and give me a cut for the thinking up the idea. Would they listen? They even had the cheek to ask me to write something for it. Something about a joystick controlled arcade game called *Treasure Hunt* with on-screen instructions. I told 'em to get lost of course.

```
{AsAp} 1 ' 'Treasure Hunt
{InAr} 2 ' 'By Benedict Garrett
{KraW} 3 ' 'Amstrad Action September 1988
{AsCt} 4 MODE:1:PAPER:0:PEN:1:INK:0,0:BORDER:
0:INK:1,15:CLS:PRINT".....*****TREAS-
URE HUNT....."
{NiFs} 5 PEN:2:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"."Move round
the maze eating the precious diamonds
and avoid landing on top on the deadly
spikes (easy on the first levels but t
ry on level 7 upwards),"
{FoBr} 6 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT".....+ JOYSTICK
ONLY CONTROLS:+"
{CpDj} 7 PEN:3:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"*****
***** ANY KEY TO START *****";C
ALL &BB18
{BraV} 10 ' 'Variables, inks, graphics
{PoAs} 20 MODE:0:sc=0:lev=1:scr=0
{PtAr} 30 INK:0,11:BORDER:11
{BuBj} 40 INK:1,24:INK:2,6:INK:3,0:INK:4,15,3
{CxAx} 50 RANDOMIZE TIME:SYMBOL AFTER 250
{OnBm} 60 SYMBOL 250,255:171,213,171,213,171,
213,255
{DxAx} 70 SYMBOL 251,8,8,8,28,28,62,62,127
{NqBp} 80 SYMBOL 252,60,126,219,255,129,195,1
26,195
{CnBm} 90 SYMBOL 253,0,0,60,126,219,255,126,1
95
```

```

{KkAx} 100. Machine-Code- ( Thanks-RPM- )
{LoAr} 110. FOR- t=&BFO0-TO-&BFO6
{ILAn} 120. READ- a$
{EoAr} 130. POKE- t, VAL("a"+a$)
{DoAk} 140. NEXT
{PtAw} 150. DATA- cd, 60, bb, 32, 07, bf, c9
{LsAr} 160. ' Game- preparation
{JnAl} 170. CLS
{OvBp} 180. LOCATE- 1, 1: PEN- 3: PRINT- "TREASURE- H
UNT- By- Ben"
{OjBi} 190. LOCATE- 1, 2: PRINT- STRING$(20, "-")
{OqBj} 200. LOCATE- 5, 12: PRINT "Q- to- Quit"
{JxAm} 210. PEN- 1
{KsBl} 220. LOCATE- 2, 4: PRINT "**- USE- JOYSTICK- *
*"
{GiBp} 230. LOCATE- 2, 14: PRINT "L- to- change- leve
l, "
{BiBr} 240. LOCATE- 1, 24: PRINT "<- Any- key- to- sta
rt- >)"
{EuAl} 250. PEN- 2
{HwBp} 260. LOCATE- 3, 6: PRINT- CHR$(240); "... mo
ve- up, "
{AvBp} 270. LOCATE- 3, 8: PRINT- CHR$(242); "... mo
ve- left, "
{JkBn} 280. LOCATE- 3, 10: PRINT- CHR$(243); "... m
ove- right"
{LmBl} 290. PEN- 1: LOCATE- 6, 20: PRINT "Level- : " le
v
{DwBj} 300. PEN- 3: LOCATE- 7, 22: PRINT "Score" scr
{EiAq} 310. x:=2: y:=2: a=0
{GpAw} 320. CALL- &BB03: CALL- &BB18
{AxBp} 330. IF- INKEY(67)=0- THEN- PEN- 1: MODE- 2: L
IST
{MtCv} 340. IF- INKEY(36)=0- AND- lev=1- THEN- PEN-
3: LOCATE- 5, 17: INPUT- "Level- : ", lev: GOT0-
350- ELSE- 360
{CvCi} 350. lev=INT(lev): IF- lev(1-OR-lev)30- TH
EN- lev=1: GOT0- 170
{PqAw} 360. CLS: PEN- 1: FOR- f=1- TO- 20
{KlAu} 370. LOCATE- f, 1: PRINT- CHR$(250)
{FwAv} 380. LOCATE- f, 24: PRINT- CHR$(250)
{OmAk} 390. NEXT
{PjAo} 400. FOR- f=1- TO- 24
{ApAv} 410. LOCATE- 1, f: PRINT- CHR$(250)
{HrAu} 420. LOCATE- 20, f: PRINT- CHR$(250)
{PiAj} 430. NEXT
{FsAu} 440. FOR- f=1- TO- 90+(5*lev)

```

```

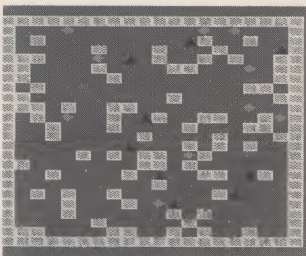
{okBw} 450·LOCATE·INT(RND(1)*18+2),INT(RND(1)
      *22+3):PEN:1:PRINT·CHR$(250):NEXT
{KJcS} 460·FOR·f=1·TO·5+5*lev:LOCATE·INT(RND(1)
      *17+3),INT(RND(1)*21+2):PEN:3:PRINT·
      CHR$(251):NEXT
{AwAt} 470·PEN:4:FOR·f=1·TO·10
{KIDk} 480·LOCATE·INT(RND(1)*17+3),INT(RND(1)
      *21+2):CALL·&BF00:IF·PEEK(&BF07)=227·
      THEN·480·ELSE·PRINT·CHR$(227)
{MwAk} 490·NEXT
{FsAo} 500·'·Game·Start
{BiAv} 510·IF·a=0·THEN·a$=CHR$(252)
{FnAv} 520·IF·a=-1·THEN·a$=CHR$(253)
{AmAu} 530·PEN:2:LOCATE·x,y:PRINT·a$
{BvAw} 540·LOCATE·x,y+1:CALL·&BF00
{LnCi} 550·IF·PEEK(&BF07)=227·THEN·SOUND·1,30
      0,10,7:sc=sc+1:scr=scr+lev
{MnDr} 560·IF·PEEK(&BF07)<250·AND·INKEY(72)<
      >0·THEN·LOCATE·x,y:PRINT""·y=y+1:LOCA
      TE·x,y:SOUND·2,500+25*y,5,7:PRINT·a$
{BxAv} 570·LOCATE·x,y+1:CALL·&BF00
{FqAp} 580·'·Player·Dead·?
{BvBj} 590·IF·PEEK(&BF07)=251·THEN·930
{FqBn} 600·IF·INKEY(72)=0·OR·INKEY(76)=0·THEN
      GOTO·690
{BlBi} 610·IF·INKEY(67)=0·THEN·930
{DsBj} 620·IF·INKEY(74)=0·THEN·GOTO·780
{AiBi} 630·IF·INKEY(75)=0·THEN·GOTO·860
{OnAs} 640·'·Level·complete·?
{EoFl} 650·IF·sc=10·THEN·LOCATE·3,12:PRINT"*
      *·WELL·DONE·*":FOR·f=1·TO·300:NEXT·f:
      CALL·&BB03:CALL·&BB18:lev=lev+1:LOCATE
      ·1,24:FOR·f=1·TO·30:PRINT""·NEXT:sc=0:
      GOTO·290
{ElAn} 660·a=NOT·a
{PiAn} 670·GOTO·510
{PsAl} 680·'·Move·up
{PnAt} 690·LOCATE·x,y-1:CALL·&BF00
{OnBk} 700·IF·PEEK(&BF07)=250·THEN·GOTO·530
{CjCj} 710·IF·PEEK(&BF07)=227·THEN·SOUND·1,30
      0,10,7:sc=sc+1:scr=scr+lev
{OwAs} 720·LOCATE·x,y:PRINT""·
{FwAm} 730·y=y-1
{KlAu} 740·SOUND·2,500+25*u,5,7

```

```

{DLAs} 750:LOCATE x,y:PRINT a$
{CuAm} 760:GOTO 530
{ILAm} 770:'.Move.Left
{NrAt} 780:LOCATE x-1,y:CALL &BF00
{FvB1} 790:IF PEEK(&BF07)=250 THEN GOTO 530
{JsCi} 800:IF PEEK(&BF07)=227 THEN SOUND 1,30
      0,10,7:sc=sc+1:scr=scr+lev
{JqAt} 810:LOCATE x,y:PRINT ""
{MkAl} 820:x=x-1
{IpAr} 830:LOCATE x,y:PRINT a$
{PjAm} 840:GOTO 530
{GrAn} 850:'.Move.Right

```



● **Treasure Hunt's** a corking platform game thingie... but what do you have to do? Aha - full instructions are given on-screen.

```

{LuAt} 860·LOCATE·x+1,y·CALL·&BF00
{HnBk} 870·IF·PEEK(&BF07)=250·THEN·GOTO·530
{OkCi} 880·IF·PEEK(&BF07)=227·THEN·SOUND·1,30
        0,10,7:sc=sc+1:scr=scr+lev
{OiAs} 890·LOCATE·x,y·PRINT·"
{HvAm} 900·x=x+1
{BpAr} 910·LOCATE·x,y·PRINT·a$
{LkAm} 920·GOTO·530
{HjBp} 930·PEN·3:LOCATE·3,12:PRINT**·GAME·OV
        ER·**"
{HrBl} 940·LOCATE·3,14:PRINT"You·scored·,"scr
{JkAs} 950·FOR·f=1·TO·300:NEXT·f
{EjAw} 960·CALL·&BB03:CALL·&BB18
{FvBn} 970·LOCATE·1,24:FOR·f=1·TO·30:PRINT"";
        NEXT
{MkAw} 980·lev=1:sc=0:scr=0:GOTO·170

```

TEXT EDITOR

Charles Dickens: Hiya, Chas here! I used to write some books (*A Christmas Carol*, stuff like that). And you can write one with this program, apparently. It's a word processor, whatever that is. Use arrow keys to move the cursor, CLEAR and DELETE to erase, CTRL-S to save, CTRL-L to load, CTRL-P to print, TAB to move five spaces on, SHIFT-TAB to change the case of the character beneath the cursor, SHIFT-DELETE to justify a line, and CTRL-{} to insert a character space into the text. Computers — never bothered with 'em myself.

```
{HwAo} 1.'Text editor
{IJAq} 2.'by Mark Bonshor
{NmAw} 3.'Amstrad Action September 87
{KnBq} 30:MODE:2:WINDOW:1,80,2,25:WINDOW:1,1
,80,1,1
{CqBs} 40:PAPER:1,1:PEN:1,0:PAPER:0:PEN:1:C
LS:CLS#1:mapa=1
{DqBk} 50:CLS:CLS#1:mapa=1:EVERY:100:GOSUB:58
0
{PnBt} 60:DIM:tex$(200):FOR:f=1:TO:200:tex$(f
)=SPACE$(80):NEXT
{JsBr} 70:FOR:f=1:TO:24:PRINT:tex$(f):NEXT:a
=1:s=1:tex=1
{GtBr} 80:PAPER:1:PEN:0:LOCATE:a,s:PRINT:MID$
(tex$(tex),a,1);
{OuAx} 90:a$=INKEY$:IF:a$="" THEN:90
{DmBs} 100:PAPER:0:PEN:1:LOCATE:a,s:PRINT:MID
$(tex$(tex),a,1);
{LmBu} 110:zx$=CHR$(241)+CHR$(240)+CHR$(127)+
CHR$(13)+CHR$(16)+CHR$(27)
{EnBq} 120:ON:INSTR(zx$,a$):GOSUB:250,280,310
,340,350,370
{CuBu} 130:IF:INKEY(1)=0 THEN:a=a+1:IF:a=81:T
HEN:a=1:GOSUB:250
{BwBv} 140:IF:INKEY(8)=0 THEN:a=a-
1:IF:a=0 THEN:a=80:GOSUB:280
{DkBk} 150:IF:INKEY(27)=128 THEN:GOTO:400
{FtBt} 160:IF:INKEY(60)=128 THEN:GOTO:450
{KmBk} 170:IF:INKEY(36)=128 THEN:GOTO:530
{IrBk} 180:IF:INKEY(68)=32 THEN:GOSUB:590
```

```
{HuBo} 190:IF:INKEY(79)=32 THEN:GOSUB:630:GOT
O:80
{EpBq} 200:IF:INKEY(68)=0 THEN:a=a+5:IF:a=80
THEN:a=80
{JmDl} 210:IF:INKEY(24)=32 THEN:MID$(tex$(tex
),a,1)="#" LOCATE:a,s:PRINT"#";a=a+1:
IF:a=81 THEN:a=1:GOSUB:250
{GiBj} 220:IF:tex$mapa THEN:mapa=TEX
{LnDt} 230:IF:ASC(a$)>31 AND:ASC(a$)<126 THEN
MID$(tex$(tex),a,1)=a$:LOCATE:a,s:PRI
NT:a$;a=a+1:IF:a=81 THEN:a=1:GOSUB:25
0
{JmAl} 240:GOTO:80
{JuBn} 250:IF:s<24 THEN:s=s+1:tex=TEX+1:GOTO:
270
{ItDn} 260:IF:s=24 AND:tex(200) THEN:tex=TEX+1
:LOCATE:1,24:PRINT:CHR$(10):LOCATE:1,2
4:PRINT:tex$(tex)
{GxAh} 270:RETURN
{HuBl} 280:IF:s>1 THEN:s=s-1:tex=TEX-
1:GOTO:300
{HmCx} 290:IF:s=1 AND:tex(1) THEN:tex=TEX-
1:LOCATE:1,1:PRINT:CHR$(11):LOCATE:1,1
:PRINT:tex$(tex)
{EtAn} 300:RETURN
{BmBo} 310:a=a-
1:IF:a=0 THEN:MID$(tex$(tex),a,1)=" "
{NmBq} 320:IF:a=0 THEN:a=80:GOSUB:280:MID$(te
x$(tex),a,1)=" "
{CpAn} 330:RETURN
{CuAt} 340:a=1:GOSUB:250:RETURN
{NpBp} 350:c$=tex$(tex):z$=LEFT$(c$,a-
1):x$=RIGHT$(c$,80-(a))
{PnBu} 360:tex$(tex)=z$+x$+" " LOCATE:1,s:PRI
NT:tex$(tex):RETURN
{CoBn} 370:c$=tex$(tex):z$=LEFT$(c$,a-
1):x$=RIGHT$(c$,81-a)
{FtBr} 380:tex$(tex)=z$+" "+LEFT$(x$,LEN(x$)-
1):LOCATE:1,s
{FlAw} 390:PRINT:tex$(tex):RETURN
{CrAt} 400:CLS:PRINT"NLQ? Y/N"
{OiAx} 410:v$=INKEY$:IF:v$="" THEN:GOTO:410
{PmCw} 420:IF:UPPER$(v$)="Y" THEN:PRINT#8,CHR
$(27)+"x"+CHR$(1):PRINT#8,CHR$(27)+"R
"+CHR$(3);
{GtBq} 430:PRINT"OK":PRINT"Printing!":PRINT:F
OR:f=1:TO:mapa
```



```
{JtBu} 440:PRINT#8,tex$(f):PRINT:tex$(f):NEX
T:CLS:GOTO:70
{IxBn} 450:PRINT:CHR$(13):CHR$(13);"Preparing
.To Save"
{IlAx} 460:FOR:f=1:TO:mapa:FOR:g=1:TO:80
{IxBu} 470:IF:MID$(tex$(f),g,1)=" " THEN:MID$
(tex$(f),g,1)=CHR$(255)
{EkAu} 480:NEXT:NEXT:PRINT"Saving..."
{MuBm} 490:OPENOUT"text":PRINT#9,mapa:FOR:f=1
:TO:mapa
{MjBr} 500:PRINT#9,tex$(f):NEXT:CLOSEOUT:FOR:
f=1:TO:mapa
{NnCi} 510:FOR:g=1:TO:80:IF:MID$(tex$(f),g,1)
=CHR$(255) THEN:MID$(tex$(f),g,1)=" "
{Niat} 520:NEXT:NEXT:CLS:GOTO:70
{NrBp} 530:PRINT:CHR$(13);"Loading...":OPENIN
"text":INPUT#9,mapa
{DpBr} 540:FOR:f=1:TO:mapa:INPUT:#9,tex$(f):N
EXT:CLOSEIN
{ImAx} 550:FOR:f=1:TO:mapa:FOR:g=1:TO:80
{CjBu} 560:IF:MID$(tex$(f),g,1)=CHR$(255) THE
N:MID$(tex$(f),g,1)=" "
{HuAt} 570:NEXT:NEXT:CLS:GOTO:70
{DpBq} 580:PRINT#1,"TEXT EDITOR:Column:";a;
"Line:";tex:RETURN
{OpAt} 590:c$=MID$(tex$(tex),a,1)
{FwDk} 600:IF:ASC(c$)>64 AND:ASC(c$)<91 THEN:
MID$(tex$(tex),a,1)=LOWER(MID$(tex$(t
ex),a,1)):GOTO:620
{KmCu} 610:IF:ASC(c$)>96 AND:ASC(c$)<123 THEN
MID$(tex$(tex),a,1)=UPPER(MID$(tex$(t
ex),a,1))
{OuAn} 620:RETURN
{AsBn} 630:a$=tex$(tex):oa$a$:FOR:f=1:TO:LEN
(a$)
{NoBj} 640:IF:MID$(a$,f,1)=" " THEN:GOTO:800
{IoAk} 650:NEXT
{PmBj} 660:z=1:IF:a$=SPACE$(80) THEN:GOTO:800
{NpBl} 670:IF:MID$(a$,z,1)<>" " THEN:GOTO:690
{JnAq} 680:z=z+1:GOTO:670
{EmBp} 690:z=z-
1:a$=a$+SPACE$(z):a$=RIGHT$(a$,80):z=8
0:x=1
{LrBm} 700:IF:MID$(a$,z,1)<>" " THEN:GOTO:720
{OnAs} 710:z=z-1:x=x+1:GOTO:700
{PxBp} 720:x=x-1:need=x:a$=LEFT$(a$,80-
need):p=0:p=p+1
{MuAv} 730:IF:p=LEN(a$) THEN:p=1
{BmBi} 740:IF:LEN(a$)=80 THEN:GOTO:800
{IpCl} 750:IF:MID$(a$,p,1)=" " THEN:GOSUB:780
:p=p+1:IF:p=LEN(a$) THEN:p=1
{BnBm} 760:IF:INKEY(18)=0 THEN:a$=oa$:GOTO:80
0
{KuAm} 770:GOTO:730
{DtBn} 780:c$=LEFT$(a$,p):v$=RIGHT$(a$,LEN(a$
)-p)
{HxAq} 790:a$=c$+" "+v$:RETURN
{JvBx} 800:tex$(tex)=a$:LOCATE:1,s:PRINT:LEFT
$(tex$(tex),80):RETURN
```


DEMOS

Santa: Ho ho ho, and all that. Santa here. Let's see what I've got in my sack. Er, well there's four graphics demos, including a festive snowy one, a fab fireworks display, and two really trippy ones you'll need to turn the lights out and put some music on to fully appreciate. There's also a landscape creator thingie and an excellent 1K arcade game. Ho ho ho. Blimey, all these chimneys. Cough! Splutter!

RIPPLES

```
{KkAu} 10.'Ripples'--by David Carter
{MnAg} 20.'Public Domain
{BsAj} 30.'
{BiBk} 40.MODE:0:INK:0,0:BORDER:0:DEG:MOVE:32
0,400
{HuAt} 50.FOR dn=376 TO 0 STEP -2
{HpAv} 60.i=i+1:IF i=15 THEN i=1
{FpAu} 70.FOR x=1 TO 360 STEP 8
{PqB1} 80.DRAW 320+dn*SIN(x),200+dn*COS(x),i
{FwAl} 90.NEXT x
{NqAl} 100.NEXT dn
{IjBx} 110.DIM col(14):FOR a=0 TO 14:READ col
(a):INK a+1,col(a):NEXT
{KiCo} 120.FOR D=1 TO 15:FOR E=1 TO 15:INK E,
COL(D+E)MOD 15:NEXT NEXT:GOTO 120
{CvB1} 130.DATA 0,1,2,14,26,14,2,1,0,0,0,0,0,
0,0
```

FIREWORKS

```
{ApAu} 1.'Fireworks'by Johnny Chan
{HsBu} 10.ENV:1,15,-1,20:ENV:2,15,-
1,5:ENV:3,7,-1,3,7,1,3,15,-1,10
{GtBk} 20.DEG:DIM s(360),c(360):DEFINT t-z
{MxBs} 30.FOR t=0 TO 360:s(t)=SIN(t):c(t)=COS
(t):NEXT:MODE:0
{NsBo} 40.FOR t=1 TO 15:INK t,27-
t:NEXT:INK 0,0:BORDER:0
{NiB1} 50.x=RND*550+60:y=RND*300+50:z=RND*14+
1
{IxBx} 60.SOUND 7,0,0,15,INT(RND*3)+1,,INT(RN
```

```
D*31)+1:FOR t=1 TO 53 STEP 4
{LxB1} 70.FOR w=0 TO 324 STEP 36:PLOT s(w)*t+
x,c(w)*t+y,z
{IIBs} 80.IF t>10 THEN PLOT s(w)*(t-
12)+x,c(w)*(t-12)+y,0
{EqBj} 90.NEXT z:z=RND*14+1:IF t>40 THEN z=0
{H1Am} 100.NEXT:GOTO 50
```

SNOWSTORM

```
{IrAm} 1.'SNOWSTORM
{LuAs} 2.'By Shaun Garrad
{FsAu} 3.'AMSTRAD ACTION...Jan '87
{LwBi} 10:INK:0,0:BORDER:0:INK:1,26:MODE:0
{ExAr} 20.FOR a=1 TO 640 STEP 15
{PtAp} 30.c=2+INT(RND*14)
{FvAt} 40.FOR b=400 TO 1 STEP 4
{JuAt} 50.PLOT a,b,c:PLOT a,b-2,c:c=c+RND*2
{FxAr} 60.IF c>15 THEN c=2
{OpBj} 70.NEXT b:NEXT a:FOR b=0 TO 400 STEP 2
{FiBn} 80.FOR x=1 TO 2:FOR a=2 TO 15:INK a,26
{KnB1} 90.CALL &BD19:INK a,0:NEXT a:NEXT x
{MnAw} 100.PLOT 0,b,1:DRAW 640,b,1:NEXT b
{CpAt} 110.WHILE !INKEY#="" :WEND
```

DALIVRE

```
{LiAo} 10.'DALIVRE2'by SKULL
{DiAq} 20.'DARTSMA-PD.1991.
{EoAm} 30.GOSUB 110
{JkFw} 40.FOR n=240 TO -240 STEP -
240:ORIGIN n,0:IF n=-240 THEN b=0:ORIG
IN 120,0:WINDOW #1,1,20,1,3:CLS #1:WIN
DOW #1,1,20,23,25:CLS #1:WINDOW #1,1,2
,1,25:CLS #1:WINDOW #1,19,20,1,25:CLS #1
ELSE b=-100
{HoAs} 50.FOR m=b TO 200 STEP 4
{PuAs} 60.c=((m+300)/4).MOD 12+1
{FrBw} 70.MOVE n,200:DRAW 200,400-
n,c2:DRAW 400-n,200:DRAW 200,n-2:DRAW
n,200
{JpB1} 71.IF b=-100 THEN c2=13-c ELSE c2=c
{BnAk} 80.NEXT
{FqCo} 90.NEXT n=0:MOVE n,200:DRAW 200,400-
n,13:DRAW 400-n,200:DRAW 200,n-2:DRAW
n,200:ORIGIN 0,0
{AsAm} 100.GOTO 150
```

```
{MxAl} 110.MODE:0
{KpCj} 120.DIM col(12):FOR a=0 TO 12:READ col
(a):INK a+1,col(a):NEXT
{JxAn} 130.RETURN
{MnBq} 140.DATA 3,9,11,15,21,24,23,22,19,12,1
0,4,1,7,8
{H1Ca} 150.WHILE 1:D=d.MOD 11+1:FOR E=1 TO 12
:INK E,COL(D+E)MOD 11:NEXT:WEND
```

LANDSCAPES

```
{HiAp} 1.'Landscapes
{LuAp} 2.'Martyn Harrison
{GwAt} 3.'Amstrad Action Feb 87
{JuAt} 10.DIM a(250),b(250),c(250)
{GkAw} 20.MODE:0:nn=6:an=30:INK 0,11
{BrAv} 30.FOR i=1 TO 15:INK i,RND*26
{OkAr} 40.NEXT:FOR n=1 TO nn
{KqAv} 50.a(n)=RND*80/n:b(n)=RND*2*PI
{KwAp} 60.c(n)=RND*15:NEXT
{N1Au} 70.PRINT:PRINT "...LANDSCAPES"
{AnAu} 80.FOR x=0 TO 639 STEP 4
{OwAn} 90.PLOT x,0,0:y=10
{JrAv} 100.k=2*PI*x/640:FOR n=1 TO nn
{MkAv} 110.y=y+a(n)*(1+SIN(N*k+b(n)))
{PjBi} 120.DRAW x,y,c(n):NEXT n:NEXT x
{FuAt} 130.FOR i=1 TO 3000:NEXT:RUN
```



● Funky, huh? Well, please yourselves...

STAR DODGER

```
{AwBy} 10.'STAR-
DODGER'By Rajiv Gatha AMSTRAD ACTION
June 87
{OrAi} 20.'
{HoBk} 30.MODE:2:CLS:PRINT "STAR-
DODGER":PRINT
{OuBw} 40.CLEAR:INPUT:PRINT "Dodge the stars
with 'Z' + 'X' (Left & Right)
{AkBn} 50.PRINT:PRINT "ANY KEY TO START":CALL
&BB18
{JwAl} 60.sc=0
{HxBj} 70:INK:0,0:INK:1,24:INK:2,20:INK:3,6
{FwBr} 80:INK:0,0:BORDER:0:INK:1,15:PLOT -
10,-10,1:PAPER:0:CLS
{OsEt} 90.MODE:0:s=306:WHILE TEST(s+8,18)=0:T
AG:PLOT -10,-
10,3:MOVE s,14:PRINT CHR$(239):PLOT -
10,-
10,INT(RND(1)*2)+1:MOVE RND(1)*620,399
:PRINT CHR$(46):TAGOFF
{DrAm} 100.sc=sc+1
{AxFo} 110.LOCATE 1,1:PRINT CHR$(11)CHR$(11):
s=s-
((INKEY(71)+1).AND s)=0)*4:s=s+((INKEY
(63)+1).AND s<612)*4:WEND:PRINT "WHOOO
P" :PRINT "Scored":sc:FOR t=0 TO 1000:ST
EP 5:SOUND 1,1,1,7:NEXT
{MoAl} 120.RUN
```



● Well look, it's a lot different when it's moving on-screen.

SYNTH

Carol singers: Once in Royal David's Citeee... "You're out of key, Brian." "No I'm blinking not." "You are too." "Not." "Are." "Not." "Are." "Er, aren't we supposed be doing an intro for that Synth thing in the AA booklet." "Oh yeah. Who's going to do it." "Me." "But I wanted to do it." "Oh all right then, you blinking do it." "Okay. Synth is a music prog that lets you use the bottom two rows of the computer keyboard to produce the notes. Holding down CONTROL and hitting certain function/numeric keypad buttons changes aspects of the sound." "You were out of key you know." "No, that was you, remember?"

```
{CrAn} 1.'synth
{BxAr} 2.'Alastair.Scott
{FoAu} 3.'Amstrad.Action.March.1987
{KuB1} 10.CLS:DEFINT a-z:DIM no(5,20),ke(20)
{CiAr} 20.ON.BREAK.GOSUB.140
{GnAr} 30.ON.ERROR.GOTO.890
{HmAr} 40.GOSUB.430:GOSUB.630
{DnAt} 50.EVERY.3,3.GOSUB.310
{JjAs} 60.EVERY.3,2.GOSUB.340
{OvAq} 70.EVERY.3,1.GOSUB.370
{OuAq} 80.WHILE.INKEY(16)
{KrAn} 90.FOR.c=1.T0.20
{DrCn} 100.IF.INKEY(ke(c))=0.AND.c<c1.AND.c<
>c2.AND.c<c3.THEN.GOSUB.170
{IiAk} 110.NEXT
{JtBn} 120.IF.INKEY(23)=128.THEN.f1=0:GOSUB.4
00
{MiAk} 130.WEND
{NxBn} 140.SOUND.135,200,10,10:CLS:CALL.&BC02
{CrB1} 150.PEN.1:FOR.a=1.T0.3:re=REMAIN(a):NE
XT
{MjAt} 160.WHILE.INKEY{<}"" :WEND:END
{LkCv} 170.IF.c1=0.THEN.GOSUB.190.ELSE.IF.c2=
0.THEN.GOSUB.230.ELSE.IF.c3=0.THEN.GOS
UB.270
{HrAn} 180.RETURN
{EuBk} 190.IF.c.AND.c=c2.OR.c=c3.THEN.RETURN
{LuAo} 200.SOUND.129,0
```

```
{EqBm} 210.SOUND.129,no(oct,c),32767,12,1,et
{KuAp} 220.c1=c:RETURN
{CmB1} 230.IF.c.AND.c=c1.OR.c=c3.THEN.RETURN
{FjAq} 240.SOUND.130,0
{NvBk} 250.SOUND.130,no(oct,c),32767,12,1,et
{EmAp} 260.c2=c:RETURN
{DiB1} 270.IF.c.AND.c=c1.OR.c=c2.THEN.RETURN
{HlAr} 280.SOUND.132,0
{PxBm} 290.SOUND.132,no(oct,c),32767,12,1,et
{GxAo} 300.c3=c:RETURN
{IjBm} 310.IF.c1=0.OR.INKEY(ke(c1))=0.THEN.RE
TURN
{DtB1} 320.SOUND.129,no(oct,c1),0,12,2,et
{DjAq} 330.c1=0:RETURN
{LnB1} 340.IF.c2=0.OR.INKEY(ke(c2))=0.THEN.RE
TURN
{HiB1} 350.SOUND.130,no(oct,c2),0,12,2,et
{MnAp} 360.c2=0:RETURN
{OrBo} 370.IF.c3=0.OR.INKEY(ke(c3))=0.THEN.RE
TURN
{DkB1} 380.SOUND.132,no(oct,c3),0,12,2,et
{FrAq} 390.c3=0:RETURN
{EkBo} 400.IF.INKEY(13)=128.THEN.oct=oct.MOD.
5+1
{MiBm} 410.IF.INKEY(3)=128.THEN.et=(et+1)MOD.
9
{MkBs} 420.IF.INKEY(5)=128.THEN.attack=(attac
k+1)MOD.6:f1=1
{NsBt} 430.IF.INKEY(12)=128.THEN.decay=(decay
+1)MOD.6:f1=1
{OpBt} 440.IF.INKEY(10)=128.THEN.rel=rel.MOD.
9+1:f1=1
{AxCi} 450.IF.f1.THEN.ENV.1,5,3,attack,2,-
1,decay:ENV.2,12,-1,rel
{AkAs} 460.PEN.2:LOCATE.1,25
```

Press CLR to finish.
f1 Octave f3 Attack f5 Decay
f7 Release f9 Tone [+CTRL]

S	D			G	H	J			L	*		I
Z	X	C		U	B	N	M	<	>	/	\	EN

Attack 0 Decay 0 Oct 3 Release 6 Tone 1

● **Richard Clayderman eat your heart out! You too can put on a silly suit and bore people rigid this Christmas.**

```
{MxCn} 470.PRINT.USING"Attack.#.Decay.#.Oct.#
.Release.#.Tone.#";attack,decay,oct,re
l,et
{KmAn} 480.RETURN
{LrAq} 490.FOR.oct=-2.T0.2
{NsAn} 500.FOR.note=1.T0.20
{G1Bw} 510.IF.note>12.THEN.o=oct+1:n=note.MOD
.12.ELSE.o=oct:n=note
{OkAv} 520.fr!=440*(2f(o+((n-10)/12)))
{LqAs} 530.t=ROUND(62500/fr!)
{OxAs} 540.no(oct+3,note)=t
{LxAn} 550.NEXT.note,oct
{BlAx} 560.FOR.a=1.T0.20:READ.ke(a):NEXT
{CrBk} 570.DATA.71,60,63,61,62,55,52,54,44,46
{HrBn} 580.DATA.45,38,39,36,31,29,30,22,19,06
{PsAr} 590.FOR.a=&BF00.T0.&BF0B:READ.a$
{DpAn} 600.FOR.a=VAL("&"a$):NEXT
{LkAt} 610.DATA.DD,7E,00,CD,E4,BB
{H1At} 620.DATA.DD,7E,02,C3,DE,BB
{OuBk} 630.ENT-1,9,1,1,9,-1,1:ENT-3,4,4,4,-
4,4
{LuBi} 640.ENT-2,1,5,4,1,-10,4,1,5,4:ENV.1
{AuBm} 650.ENT-4,6,3,1,6,-3,1:ENV.2,12,-1,6
{EpBj} 660.ENT-5,8,4,2,8,-4,2:ENT-6,3,1,1,3,-
1,1
{ClBm} 670.ENT-7,2,6,6,2,-6,6:ENT-8,8,2,4,8,-
2,4
```

```
{AqBo} 680.oct=3:attack=0:decay=0:rel=6:et=0:
RETURN
{MiBn} 690.MODE.1:BORDER.26:FOR.a=0.T0.3:INK.
a,26:NEXT
{CuBm} 700.SYMBOL.255,233,137,141,235,137,137
,233
{DjBq} 710.c=1:white$="ZXCVBNM<)/\"+CHR$(255)
:black$="SDGHJL*]"
{GnAq} 720.CALL.&BF00,1,0
{HuAo} 730.FOR.a=1.T0.12
{FnBx} 740.MOVE.a*40+30,100:DRAW.0,160:DRAW
.40,0:DRAW.0,-160:DRAW.40,0
{G1Bw} 750.MOVE.a*40+46,130:TAG:PRINT.MID$(wh
ite$,a,1):TAGOFF
{GmAk} 760.NEXT
{AjAq} 770.CALL.&BF00,0,1
{GkAn} 780.FOR.a=1.T0.11
{M1Ax} 790.IF.a=3.OR.a=7.OR.a=10.THEN.820
{HtB1} 800.ORIGIN.0,0,a*40+60,a*40+80,260,150
:CLG.1
{BtBt} 810.MOVE.a*40+64,180:TAG:PRINT.MID$(bl
ack$,e,1):c=c+1:TAGOFF
{BpAk} 820.NEXT
{AtBr} 830.PEN.2:LOCATE.7,1:PRINT"SYNTH-by Al
astair.Scott.1987"
{GuBp} 840.PEN.3:LOCATE.11,3:PRINT"Press.CLR.
to.finish."
{NsBs} 850.PEN.1:LOCATE.7,5:PRINT"f1.Octave.f
3.Attack.f5.Decay"
{CrBo} 860.PRINT.TAB(8)"f7.release.f9.Tone.[+
CTRL]"
{FmAt} 870.INK.1,0:INK.2,6:INK.3,18
{EiAm} 880.GOTO.460
{PrBt} 890.CLS:CALL.&BC02:PEN.1:printchr$(7)"
Error"ERR"at.line"ERL
```



MERLIN

One wise man: Er, sorry, my two mates couldn't make it. I'm Nelchuzabadar, the one who brought the crap perfume (myrrh). Anyway, seeing as I'm dead smart and all, I'm the ideal chap to tell you about *Merlin*. It's a computer version of that great memory game with the flashing lights and stuff. And dead good it is too. The CPC flashes some lights, and you have to use the cursor keys to flash them back. It gets harder the better you do. There's a practice mode too. Incidentally, did you know that the Dominican Republic covers an area of 18,699 square miles? Or that the quetzal is a Central American bird that eats lizards? Or that the average nuclear density of... (yes, thank you *Nelchuzabadar*, have to cut you there I'm afraid - ed.)

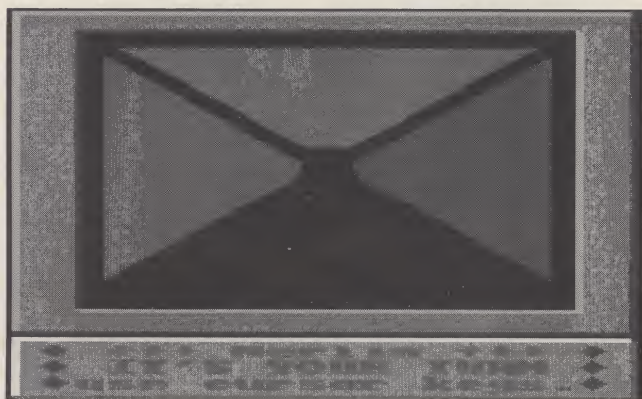


```
{TlAv} 10.'**MERLIN**..by David Hall
{OrAi} 20.'
{KrBi} 30.' "Garfield is better than the
{PiAw} 40.' "Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles!!!"
{DsAr} 50.' says Garfield.
{KvAi} 60.'
{HpAs} 65.' DARTSMA.PD.1991
{NwAi} 70.'
{ClAr} 80.' ++.SET.UP.SCREEN.++
{FqAm} 90.GOSUB.970
{HpAw} 100.DIM.k(5000):INK=0,0:BORDER=0
{OrAv} 110.MODE=0:PAPER=0:INK=5,15:CLS
{FiBl} 120.FOR.t=1 TO 4:READ.h(t),p(t):NEXT
{BwBk} 130.FOR.t=12 TO 15:INK=t,p(t-11):NEXT
{DoBo} 140.x=8:y=8:a=60:b=624:c=4:d=3:e=5:GOSUB.790
{BqBj} 150.y=74:a=320:c=2:d=6:e=10:GOSUB.790
{DsBo} 160.x=72:y=96:a=280:b=504:c=6:d=2:e=0:GOSUB.790
{LtAu} 170.x=450:y=240:PLOT.96,120
{MxAw} 180.FOR.t=1 TO 50:DRAWR.x,0,13
{OrAu} 190.DRAWR.0,y,15:DRAWR.-x,0,12
{EvAu} 200.DRAWR.0,-y,14:MOVER.4,2
{AoAr} 210.x=x-8:y=y-4:NEXT
{MuAp} 220.PAPER.5:PEN=8
```

```
{BoAq} 500.FOR.i=1 TO 200:NEXT
{AmAu} 510.INK.k(g)+4,p(k(g)-7)
{HlAr} 520.FOR.i=1 TO 300:NEXT
{KwAp} 530.NEXT:LOCATE.4,23
{EtBi} 540.' ++.PLAYER TRIES TO REPEAT SEQUEN
CE.++
{PpAt} 550.PRINT."IT'S YOUR TURN"
{HpAp} 560.LOCATE.3,24
{IsAu} 570.PRINT."use cursor keys."
{BmAs} 580.WHILE.INKEY#<"" :WEND
{AlAr} 590.FOR.g=1 TO f:if#""
{PkAv} 600.WHILE.if#"" :if#INKEY$:WEND
{GkBi} 610.IF.i#<>CHR$(232+k(g)).THEN.870
{InAu} 620.INK.k(g)+4,h(k(g)-7)
{HlAw} 630.SOUND.1,20+20*k(g),10,15
{OtAu} 640.SOUND.2,22+20*k(g),10,15
{OsAq} 650.FOR.i=1 TO 200:NEXT
{PwAw} 660.INK.k(g)+4,p(k(g)-7):NEXT
{IsAw} 670.' ++.PLAYER REPEATED CORRECTLY.++
{JqAs} 680.SOUND.1,100,10,15
{BvAs} 690.SOUND.1,130,10,15
{JpAq} 700.SOUND.1,70,10,15
{ErAt} 710.SOUND.1,100,10,15
{KlAs} 720.LOCATE.3,23:PEN=4
{MnAs} 730.PRINT."...WELL DONE!..."
```

```
{EpAv} 230.FOR.t=22 TO 24:LOCATE.2,t
{LiBj} 240.PRINT.CHR$(227)TAB(19)CHR$(227)
{OjAs} 250.NEXT:PEN=3:LOCATE.4,22
{BxAt} 260.PRINT."+++Merlin+++
{InAm} 270.PLOT.86,120,0
{AuAw} 280.FOR.t=1 TO 8:DRAWR.464,248
{CnAv} 290.MOVER.-464,-250:NEXT
{HnAu} 300.PLOT.558,120:FOR.t=1 TO 8
{GrBj} 310.DRAWR.-464,248:MOVER.464,-250
{DqAk} 320.NEXT
{DlAp} 330.RANDOMIZE.TIME
{AwAp} 340.FOR.t=1 TO 2
{IxAv} 350.k(t)=INT(RND(1)*4)+8:NEXT
{DxAv} 360.f=2:PEN=9:LOCATE.3,23
{KsAv} 370.PRINT."Press.'SPACE'.to"
{LjAo} 380.LOCATE.3,24
{MuAq} 390.PRINT."...begin....."
{DlAs} 400.WHILE.INKEY#<"" :WEND
{OmAt} 410.WHILE.INKEY#<"" :WEND
{PrAt} 420.' ++.DISPLAY SEQUENCE.++
{DmAs} 430.PEN=9:LOCATE.3,23
{CrAs} 440.PRINT."...Watch VERY..."
{OiBk} 450.LOCATE.5,24:PRINT."carefully!..."
{LpAs} 460.f=f+1:k(f)=INT(RND(1)*4)+8
{InBk} 470.FOR.g=1 TO f:INK.k(g)+4,h(k(g)-7)
{KnAw} 480.SOUND.1,20+20*k(g),10,15
{LsAv} 490.SOUND.2,22+20*k(g),10,15
```

```
{JxAw} 740.LOCATE.3,24:PRINT.SPACE$(16)
{NjAt} 750.LOCATE.3,24:PEN=9
{MoAw} 760.' ++.MAKE SEQUENCE LONGER.++
{AoAu} 770.PRINT."Try:-,f+1
{HmAv} 780.FOR.t=1 TO 2000:NEXT:GOTO.430
{LwAt} 790.PLOT.x,y:FOR.t=1 TO 2
{KiAs} 800.DRAWR.0,a,c:DRAWR.b,0
{OnAv} 810.DRAWR.0,-a,d:DRAWR.-b,0
{CtAu} 820.MOVER.-4,2:NEXT:MOVER.12,0
{DkAt} 830.FOR.t=1 TO (a/2)-2
{OlAv} 840.DRAWR.b-12,0,e:MOVER.-b+12,2
{DmAn} 850.NEXT:RETURN
{GkBk} 860.' ++.PLAYER REPEATED SEQUENCE INCORRECTLY.++
{GpAv} 870.PEN=1:SOUND.1,2000,220,15
{LuAt} 880.SOUND.2,1900,220,15
{PjAn} 890.LOCATE.4,23
{PvAr} 900.PRINT."WRONG! You..."
{FjAo} 910.LOCATE.3,24
{PnBk} 920.PRINT."got";f-1:TAB(13);"right!"
{AmAt} 930.FOR.t=1 TO 5000:NEXT
{MkAw} 940.SOUND.1,10,10,15:GOTO.340
{NwAv} 950.' ++.DATA FOR INK COLOURS.++
{ErAv} 960.DATA.6,3,2,1,24,12,7,4
{JqDn} 970.CLS:PRINT"WAIT...":SYMBOL.AFTER.3
2:FOR.t=HIMEM TO HIMEM+800:POKE.t,PEEK
(t) OR PEEK(t)/2:NEXT:CLS:RETURN
```



● I'll name that tune in er... um... er...

WISH IT COULD BE XMAS EVERY DAY?

Christmas is great, isn't it? All those presents, all that chocolate... Caralumba with knobs on, eh? But hang on, be honest, don't you reckon it's a bit crap that we only get one Christmas a year? Wouldn't be great if it was Christmas every day. Or at least, any day you like.

Well fret no longer. Unwrap that rope from around your neck, put down that bottle of pills, and switch off the oven. *Amstrad Action* proudly (and a little pompously) presents the complete guide to recreating that Xmas ambience whatever the time of year. Gor blimey guv, strike a light...

1) Invite lots of relatives round, particularly those that you've never met before. And that mad aunt from Sunderland who smells of moth balls and never puts her teeth in when she kisses you. Oh, and Uncle Fergus, who should be on parole now.

2) Post some pressies. Not entirely necessary, but it does add to the ambience if you involve as many other people as possible. Whenever you visit an elderly relative, nick their false teeth (you'll find them in a cup in the bathroom at night). Then, a couple of days before your selected 'Christmas', wrap them up and post them back to their owners. Or better still, mix them up and post them back to the wrong people.

3) Put a tree up in your front room. If you can find where the plastic Christmas tree is hidden, use that. Otherwise, just chop down any old tree in your neighbour's garden. (You'll need an axe for this.) Make sure you get something the right size for the room in question. If possible, cut down several trees and try them all to see which

looks best. If they won't go through the front door, smash the lounge window.

4) Decorate the tree. If you can't find any proper decorations, use something else. Your mother's underwear would make a good substitute for streamers. Tomatoes look almost identical to (red) baubles. To really make the tree look flash, hang on it any valuable china figurines you can find.

5) Sort out some Xmas cards. Any old cards will do, they don't have to be Christmas ones. Possibly old birthday cards. Just scrawl "Happy Christmas" on them, and place a few on tables, window sills, mantelpieces, etc. Throw the rest of them on the floor, for that "sudden gust of wind" look.

6) Get hold of some wrapping paper. If you can't find any old wrapping paper, peel some wallpaper of your parents' bedroom wall and use that instead.

7) Wrap the presents. Don't bother buying any real presents. Just wrap up some ordinary household objects, such as bottles of milk, fresh pate or items of cutlery, and place them under the tree, with the name of who they are for scrawled on the wrapping in biro.

8) Some present ideas: Why not give your mum a box of washing powder, or the dustpan and brush. Your dad will really appreciate a razor (you'll find one in the bathroom). And for that brother/sister you don't like, why not gift wrap any beetles, earwigs or spiders you can find? Or better still, give them a dead hedgehog (you'll probably find one on the road outside).

9) Your own presents. Unfortunately Santa refuses to deliver on any day other than the proper one. You'll have to creep round the house the night before, nicking anything that belongs to someone else (mum, dad, sis,

etc) that you'd really like. Wrap it up and place under the tree, with your name written on it.

10) Wake up really early, like about 5.30 am. Then go and wake your parents up to go downstairs and open the presents. They will swear and shout a lot, but eventually will give up trying to get back to sleep and will do as you say. If this looks unlikely, tip a bucket of cold water over them.

11) Open your presents. It's possible that some arguments might develop at this point. Your best bet is probably to say "but Santa gave them to me" and then burst into tears. Keep this up and you should be okay. If you hear the phrase "child psychologist" mentioned at any point, though, give up and put everything back where you found it.

12) Play with your presents. If any of the things you've given yourself are battery-powered, remove the batteries and throw them away. Then sit miserably staring at said item. Then accidently break everyone else's pressies.

13) Pig out. Sit under the tree and eat, one after the other, 23 *Mars Bars*, 11 *Bounties*, 26 *Packets of Maltesers*, and a whole 2kg slab of *Dairy Milk*. Then be horribly sick all over the carpet.

14) Go back to sleep. Having got up so early, you'll be pretty tired, so either go back to sleep till lunchtime or watch lots of crap cartoons on the telly.

15) Cook the bird. Christmas lunch is the highlight of the day. Invite all the old people you know (relatives, neighbours, etc) round.

Ideally you'll need a turkey, but they're quite hard to find because there aren't many turkey farms around. A chicken makes for a reasonable alternative. Or a mallard, or a swan, or a blackbird. Anything with wings you can get hold of, really. Technically you're supposed to cook these overnight, but if you've got a microwave a couple of minutes on high power will probably do.

16) Do vegetables and stuff. There's probably some potatoes around the house somewhere if you look. These can be cooked to a reasonable degree simply by placing on top of the immersion heater for half an hour. If you can get hold of any brussel sprouts, go for it. No-one likes the blinking things, but it's traditional to eat them at Christmas (some sort of penance, possibly). You can make your own yorkshire pudding out of piles of kitchen towels soaked in fat.

17) Hand out the Christmas crackers. These are a vital part of any Christmas lunch. Unfortunately, they're a bit expensive and they never go 'bang' properly. Better to roll up sheets of paper (preferable brightly coloured), with any useless lumps of plastic you can find bunged inside. Then fart loudly whenever one is pulled.

18) Bring out the Christmas pudding. Paint a football dark brown and cover the top in icing (or Tip-Pex). Er, but don't try any yourself. (Say you're full or something.)

19) Watch some telly. Hire out videos of *Escape from Colditz* and *The Sound of Music*, and play them one after the other all afternoon. In the evening, watch the *Russ Abbot Show* or *Little and Large*. Alternatively, get a friend to make jokes about yule logs for three hours.

20) Go to bed. The end of a perfect Christmas. And who knows, maybe you'd like to do it all again tomorrow?

A POWERFUL TRIAD IN ONE
FORMIDABLE PACK

ADDICTED
to Fun



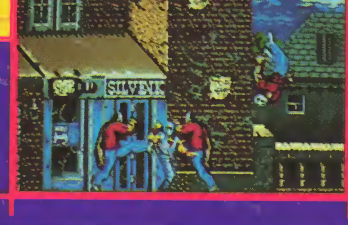
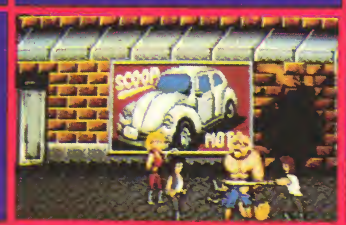
SHADOW
Warrior

DRAGONNINJA

DOUBLE
DRAGON



©1989 TECMO LTD.



AMIGA ATARI ST



AMSTRAD
SPECTRUM
COMMODORE

OCEAN SOFTWARE LIMITED · 6 CENTRAL STREET · MANCHESTER · M2 5NS · TEL: 061 832 6633 · FAX: 061 834 0650

NOT
an official
Amstrad publication!

BRITAIN'S BEST-SELLING MAGAZINE FOR THE AMSTRAD

CPC



GX4000



PLUS



ISSUE No. 76
JANUARY 1992
£2.50

A
M
S
T
R
A
D

More Amstrad reviews, tips, letters, help, info and fun than any other mag!

ACTION

WHAT,
no covertape?
Check with your newsagent!

CRACK THIS!

The egg with the hat is back...

Dizzy's
Excellent Adventures
Don't whisk
missing it!



Christmas
special!

- Turtles video offer! - see page 61
- Calumba - The Simpsons are here!
- The year gone by - 1991 reviewed



AND why is Rod
dressed like this?
Find out on page 24
- if you dare

Future
PUBLISHING

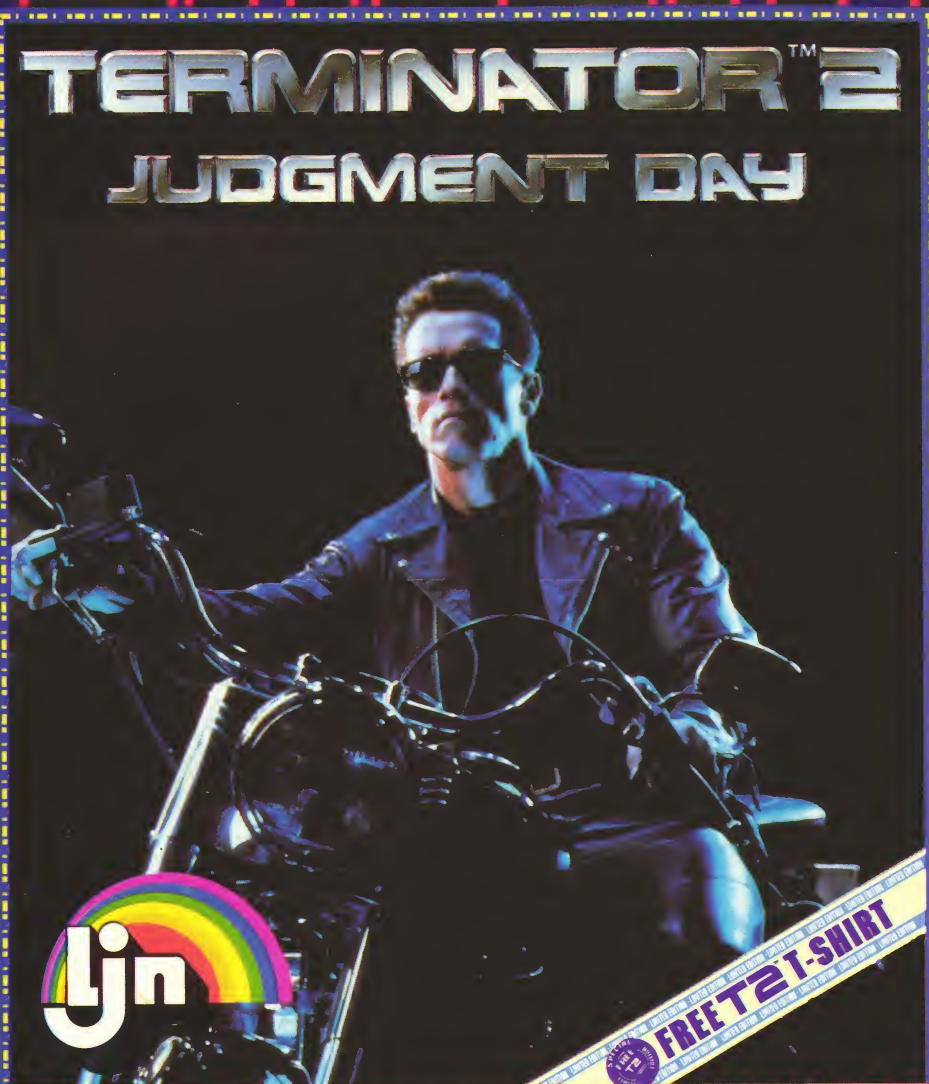
Your guarantee of value



ALSO ON DISK!

Want a disk version of the covertape?
(6128 Plus owners take note) Check out the
tape pages for details on how to order your copy.

CHECK OUT THE ACTION

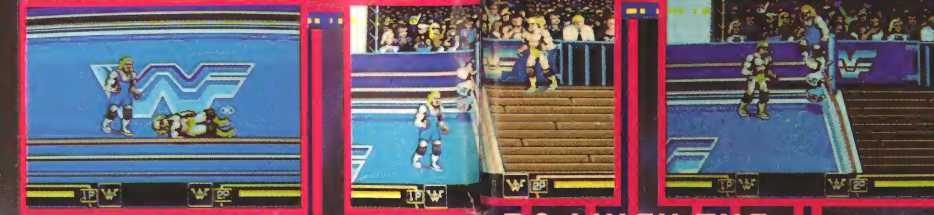
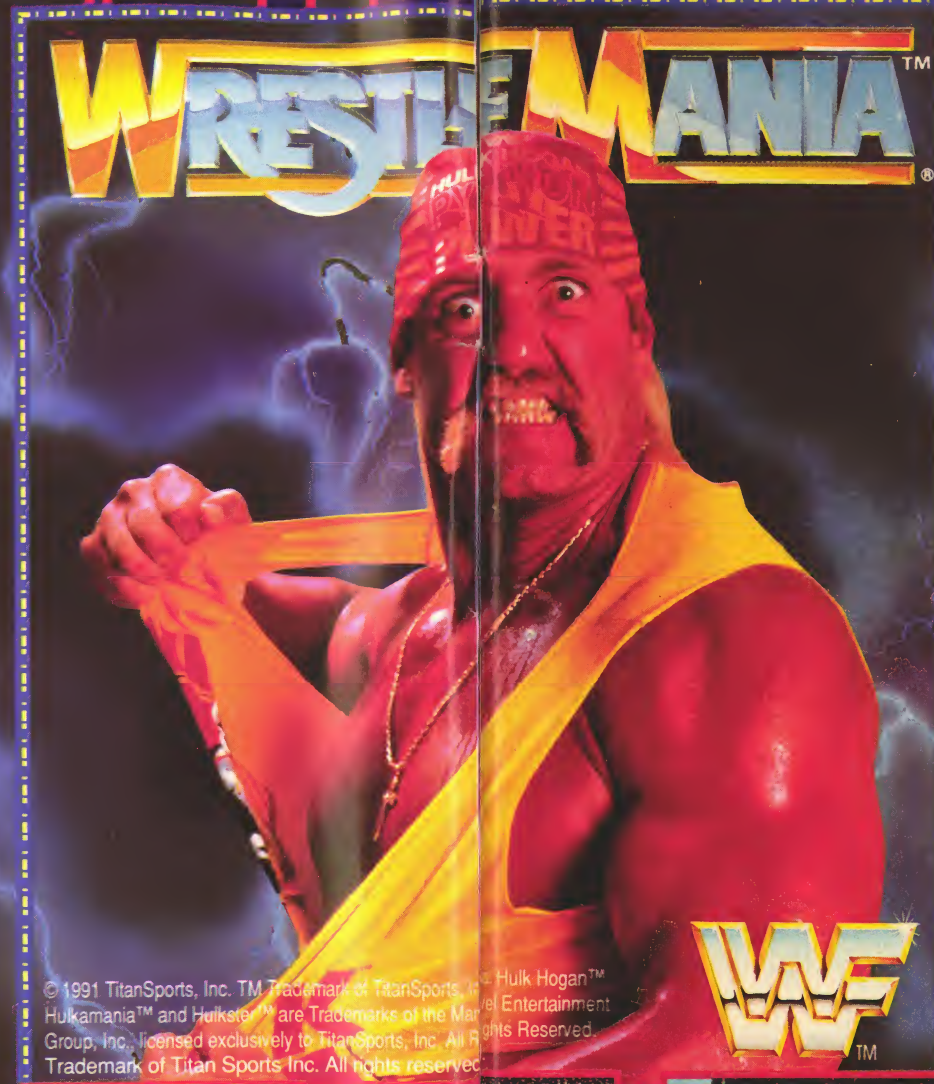


YOU ARE T-800

IN THE ACTION PACKED GAME-PLAY OF TERMINATOR 2, THE YEAR'S HIT MOVIE, AS IT EXPLODES ON TO YOUR COMPUTER SCREEN.

SPECTACULAR GRAPHICS AND FIERCE ANIMATION THROW YOU HEADLONG INTO THE FURIOUS STORYLINE OF THE BOX OFFICE SMASH...AND A GAME YOU WILL NEVER FORGET.

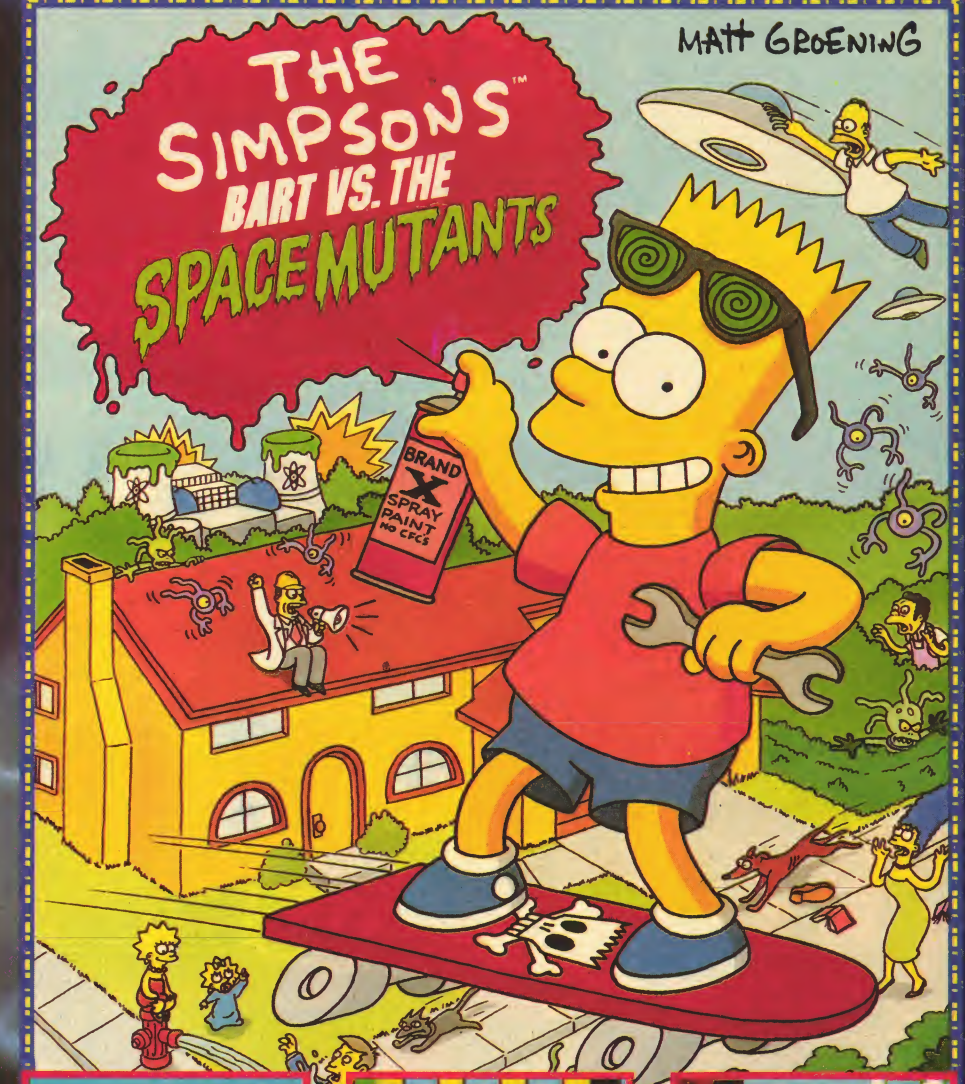
© 1991 CAROLCO INTERNATIONAL N.V.
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
LJN IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF LJN LTD.
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



WATCHA GONNA DO WHEN THE
LARGEST ARMS IN THE WORLD AND HULKAMANIA™
RUN WILD ON YOU!?

ocean

OCEAN SOFTWARE LIMITED · 6 CENTRAL STREET · MANCHESTER · M2 5NS
TELEPHONE: 061 832 6633 · FAX: 061 834 0650



HELLO fellow humans!
Bartholomew J. Simpson here, with a very important secret:
SPACE MUTANTS ARE INVADING SPRINGFIELD

That's right man! A buncha slimy, horrible, totally gross and putrid monsters are taking over the bodies of the people who live here and they wanna build a weapon that's gonna take over the entire planet!

Anyway, yours truly is the only one who can see 'em! I've gotta spray-paint things, get radical on my skateboard, use my trusty slingshot, and in general behave like a nuisance, man.
So if your decent person a patriot, and somebody who cares about this sorry planet, you'll do the right thing.

ATARI ST • CBM AMIGA
SPECTRUM • AMSTRAD
COMMODORE • IBM PC
& COMPATIBLES

Acclaim™

entertainment inc.

ACCLAIM™ AND MASTERS OF THE GAME™ ARE TRADEMARKS OF ACCLAIM ENTERTAINMENT INC.
THE SIMPSONS™ TM & © 1990 TWENTIETH CENTURY FOX FILM CORP. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

5 GAME PACK

DIZZY'S EXCELLENT ADVENTURES



Available on:
SPECTRUM, C64
AMSTRAD
£9.99



"A Crash Smash 80%"
Best budget - Sinclair User



Inspiringly Adventurous,
Splashing fun with a MEGA
Soundtrack



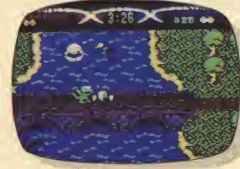
"Up to the usual high Dizzy
standards"
Amstrad Action



"It's damned BIG!"
Amstrad Action
"SHEER DIZZY HEAVEN!"
CRASH



"92% CRASH!"
New Computer Express



CODEMASTERS

© Codemasters Software Company Limited 1991. PO Box 6, Leamington Spa, England, CV33 0SH

ATARI ST AND AMIGA
TREASURE ISLAND DIZZY 0898 555 092
LITTLE PUFF 0898 555 095
ROCKSTAR 0898 555 090
FANTASY WORLD DIZZY 0898 555 078
SEYMOUR IN HOLLYWOOD 0898 555 010
SPIKE IN TRANSYLVANIA 0898 555 105

NEW RELEASE INFO LINE 0898 555 000 (Tells you what is being released this month)
If you can't get any further in any of these games and would like us to give hints & tips on how to solve all the puzzles just phone the numbers below. Please don't phone unless you are really stuck and make sure you get permission from the person who pays the phone bill first! Calls costs 36p per minute during off peak time and 48p per minute at all other times. (GREAT BRITAIN ONLY)

HELP LINES

SPECTRUM, AMSTRAD, C64
DIZZY
TREASURE ISLAND DIZZY
FANTASY WORLD DIZZY
LITTLE PUFF
ROCKSTAR
MAGICLAND DIZZY
SLIGHTLY MAGIC
SEYMOUR IN HOLLYWOOD
SPIKE IN TRANSYLVANIA

0898 555 093
0898 555 091
0898 555 078
0898 555 094
0898 555 090
0898 555 096
0898 555 050
0898 555 010
0898 555 105

AMSTRAD ACTION JANUARY 1992

- 14 **AMSCENE** SD Micro-Systems to make 3.5-inch second drives...
- 15 **CHARTS** The greatest games on the street this month
- 16 **ON THE GRAPEVINE** Including a bug you WILL want to catch...
- 19 **REACTION** More er, interesting, mail and... um... a short story
- 22 **SAMSUNG SP09330N** The fastest 9-pin printer ever?
- 27 **SUPER SPACE INVADERS** Domark's blast from the past...
- 30 **MEGA PACK** Eight Codies games and a joystick in one pack. Nice idea!
- 32 **CHEAT MODE** The pokes are on the covertape leaving more room for solutions, cheats, tips and passwords - brill!
- 40 **OUT RUN EUROPA** Worth the wait? You bet!
- 42 **CISCO HEAT** You've played the demo, now read the review
- 44 **BALROG** Find out who won what in the Adventure Probe awards
- 48 **BUDGET BONANZA!** Tons of re-releases plus the latest original product
- 50 **PITFIGHTER** Yup, and it is the pits, too, unfortunately
- 53 **SPECIAL OFFERS** Get a great deal on the December Mastergame Smash TV
- 55 **FORUM** Three pages packed with technical queries
- 58 **SMALL ADS** Got some unwanted kit? Sell it here at a fiver a time
- 64 **SUBSCRIPTIONS** Take out a years sub and save yourself some loot!
- 68 **MACHINE CODE TUTORIAL** Andy Price explores AND OR commands...
- 70 **BUYERS GUIDE** Peripherals Part 2 - sound and vision on your CPC
- 72 **BUYERS GUIDE: GAMES** Classic CPC drive-em-ups
- 74 **AAFTERTHOUGHT** The inside story on the January issue...
- **This month there's a festive feast of Type-ins on the cover** - but would it make sense from now on to put them on the covertape. Let us know what you think!

Future Publishing Limited,
Beauford Court, 30 Monmouth Street,
Bath, Avon BA1 2BW

Tel: 0225 442244 • Fax: 0225 446019 • Editor Rod Lawton • Consultant Technical Editor Adam Waring • Staff Writer Adam Peters • Contributors Andy Price, Stuart Whyte, Phil Howard, Alan Scully • Art Editor Angela Neal • Additional design Maryanne Booth • Xmas puds Mrs Moggins' Bakery • Advertisement Manager Cheryl Beesley • Publisher Jane Richardson • Promotions Manager Michele Harris • Publishing Assistant Tamara Ward • Group Publishing Director Greg Ingham • Production Nicola Lucas • Subscriptions Christine Stacey, tel: 0458 74011 • Mail Order Claire Bates, tel: 0458 74011 • Circulation Director Sue Hartley, tel: 0225 442244 • Circulation Assistant Annie Gronow

© Future Publishing Ltd 1991 Amstrad Action is an independent publication. The company producing it - Future Publishing Ltd - has no connection with Amstrad plc. We cannot guarantee to return material submitted to us, nor can we enter into personal correspondence. We take great care to ensure that what we publish is accurate, but cannot be liable for any mistakes or misprints. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form without our explicit written permission.



35,159
Member of the Audit Bureau of Circulations
January-June 1991

WINE UP



Last year, the Dizzy Collection was BIG. This one is going to be BIGGER



THE AA PANTO

The Amstrad Action team as you've never seen them before in a deeply moving (as in bowels - ed) of a Christmas panto classic - CINDERELLA

THE SIMPSONS



28

We ate our shorts... well, almost...

THAT WAS THE YEAR THAT WAS

1991 62

The year that changed history (er, don't they all? - ed)
- 1991 reviewed

Free turtles video offer



Get the game and the Turtles video at a bargain price. Check out page 61...



ACTIONPACK

- Graphic Adventure Creator - the complete program! Beginners' instructions on page 8
- Southern Belle - complete game
- Pagemaker Plus - a complete text-based DTP prog. Instructions on page 10
- Extended BASIC - 6128 commands on a 464!
- Pokes galore!

6

ACTION POKES



HOW TO LOAD THE COVERTAPE

Loading the programs couldn't be easier! Type **RUN** (followed by **RETURN**) and press a key to start the tape. (A shortcut way to get **RUN** is to hold down **CONTROL** and tap the small **ENTER** key.)

A menu screen will appear in a short time. Select the program you wish to load. Press **SPACE** to highlight the program you want followed by **RETURN** to load the program. *Graphic Adventure Creator* and *Southern Belle* are on side one of the tape.

Pagemaker Plus, *Extended BASIC* and the pokes are on side two. Turn the tape over and rewind to the beginning to load these programs.

Note that all the programs on side two must be loaded directly from **BASIC** with the **RUN** command.

● If you have a disk drive connected to your machine you'll first have to type **TAPE** to switch the machine to tape loading rather than disk loading. (The **I** is obtained by pressing **SHIFT** and **@**) The computer will load the next program.

SOUTHERN BELLE

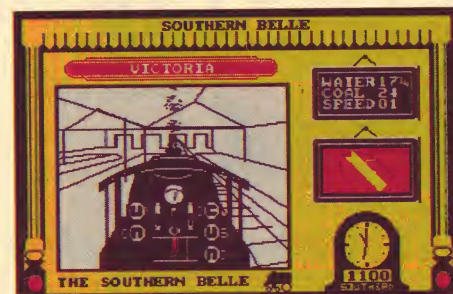
Yo posse, the AA team reckon this is one of the bestest cover tape games we've ever had. We've been really getting into it...

Here's the SP - You're driving a train along the London Victoria to Brighton line. You have to build up a good head of steam, keep within speed limits, and stop at the stations on the timetable.

There's a number of different types of run you can go for, from a simple training run (no stops) to a problem run, where leaves fall on the track and stray llamas leap out in front of you (or something like that, anyway). You can also select how much control you want over the train. Take our advice, it's hard enough on Option 1, so stick with that for the time being.

The Cut Off (C) controls the time that smoke is allowed into the cylinder, and has five positions (0%, 20%, 35%, 55% and 75%). When starting away it is usual to go for the full 75%. During the run, the Cut Off can be used to change the mix in the cylinder. Use the smoke demonstration keys to check you've got the right mix, and then jiggle things about if you haven't.

The Regulator (R) is indicated by a lever on the top left of the cab. This controls the flow of steam to the cylinders. It has five positions, from fully closed (on the right) to fully open (on the left).



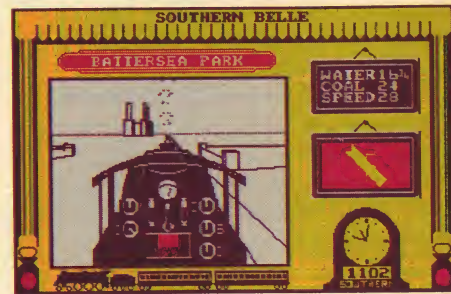
● Watch that cut-off setting - you're not supposed to make too much smoke in the station.

left). Basically this is the thing you use to speed up and slow down.

The Vacuum Brake (V) is a kind of emergency brake thing. You get penalised for using this on full to stop at a station. You need to put it on though for a hill start (lots of stations on route are set on slopes - check the gradient window), releasing it once the cut off and regulator are set at the correct level.

Position (P) shows you how far out you are from Victoria. Compare this to the **Timetable (T)** to see how far away you are from the next stopping station. **Gradient (G)** shows you, er, the gradient. Doing certain things will help you get up hills quicker, probably.

To start off, first check you're not in Demo



● 28mph is a pretty fair lick considering you're only just approaching Battersea Park...

mode (*ho ho - ed*), then hit **C** four times and **R** twice. After a brief pause you'll start to move. Press **R** twice again once you're going over 4 mph, and you're rolling.

The **A** key switches from real-time (we love real-time simulators!) to fast mode, but switch back to real-time when approaching a station. Hitting **E** when the Timetable is displayed will show you a list of your major foul-ups so far.

Adam P has actually travelled on the first section of this line a lot to see Charlton Athletic at Selhurst Park (*shhhh - Adam*), and he reckons it's dead realistic. All the bridges and stuff are in the right place. The only unrealistic bit is that it's quite hard to be any more than ten minutes late pulling into Balham. British Rail, grrrr...

● Southern Belle controls (keyboard only)

W.....Sound Whistle
RETURN.....Stoke fire
R/CTRL+R.....Increase/decrease regulator
V/CTRL+V.....Increase/decrease vacuum brake
C/CTRL+C.....Increase/decrease cut off
B/CTRL+B.....Increase/decrease blower
I/CTRL+I.....Increase/decrease injector
F/CTRL+F.....Open/close firedoor
D/CTRL+D.....Increase/decrease damper
A.....Accelerated speed/real time

S.....Smoke on/smoke off
COPY.....Return to main menu
H.....Pause (wait for RETURN to restart)
G.....Display signal/gradient
P.....Display position of train
T.....Display timetable
SPACE.....Acknowledge message
KEYS 1-4.....Smoke demonstration keys (3 is the correct smoke density) (*Blimey, what a lot of controls - ed.*)

0:Computer Demonstration Run
 Control Level 0
 11:00 VICTORIA to BRIGHTON

Dis	Station	Sch	Act
0	VICTORIA	00	
4	Balham	09	
10	East Croydon	17	
15	Coulsdon North	24	
21	Earlswood	31	
29	Three Bridges	39	
34	Balcombe	43	
38	Haywards Heath	46	
43	Haslemere	52	
50	BRIGHTON	56	

DRIVERS' NOTICES
 Drivers are reminded not to make excessive smoke at Victoria Stn

Press ENTER to continue

● There's your timetable. Hmm... looks pretty straightforward, but you're going to have to work to keep to it.

POKES GALORE!

This month's covertape boasts a brand new feature - pokes! Pokes alter the contents of your computer's memory, and can be used to give infinite lives, energy etc on tough games.

Previously, we printed pokes in the *Cheat Mode* section, but when typing in listings errors are almost bound to occur. Now, though, all you have to do is simply load the pokes from the covertape!

This month's tape has pokes for all the following:

● **Turrican 2 (AA73 covertape demo)**

● **Thunderjaws (AA73 covertape demo)**

● **Hobgoblin**

● **Lopears**

● **Bombjack 1**

● **Bombjack 2**

● **Ghosts 'n' Goblins**

● **North and South**

Full instructions on loading and using the pokes are printed in this month's *Cheat Mode* section on page 32. Happy cheating!

Tape Trouble?

If you have problems loading the tape, try the following:

- Try loading at several different volume levels if you're using an external tape recorder. Computers can be very fussy about the volume they will load at.
- Clean the tape heads. This can be done with any commercially available cleaning kit. Alternatively, use a cotton bud soaked in alcohol. Gently rub the surface of the heads and pinch roller to remove that layer of accumulated grime.
- Adjust the cassette recorder's head alignment. The alignment screw is located just to the left of the tape head, and is usually accessible through a small hole.

Rotate it a fraction at a time with a jeweller's screwdriver. When the crispest sound is heard, the alignment is spot on.

- Sometimes the tape spools can jam or stick at a critical moment. Check the spools in your cassette rotate freely, if necessary giving the casing a slight tap against a table edge just to make sure. If, after trying the all of the above, you still can't get the tape to load then you can return it for a replacement. Send the tape, along with an SAE to:

AA76 Covertape Returns, Ablex Audio Video Ltd, Harcourt, Halesford 14, Telford, Shropshire TF7 4QD

DISK DRIVE OWNERS READ THIS!

If you have a disk drive, you'll only ever have to load from the tape once - all programs are transferred easily to disk.

Insert a blank formatted disk into the drive and the covertape at the start of side one into your cassette player. Connect the REM socket if you have one (6128 owners) - it'll automatically stop the tape in the right places when accessing the disk drive.

Load the menu program in the normal way and select the **TRANSFER TO DISK** option. Follow the on-screen instructions and press a key when the computer asks you to. It's as simple as that!

Should you experience problems you'll be asked to rewind the tape and try again. Don't

panic if this happens - follow the advice for tape loading troubles.

DISK OFFER

Owners of the 6128 Plus are unable to connect a cassette recorder to their machines.

If these or any other users would like a copy on disk, simply send your name and address along with a cheque/PO for £2.00 made payable to Ablex Audio Video Ltd to:

AA76 disk offer, Ablex Audio Video Ltd, Harcourt, Halesford 14, Telford, Shropshire TF7 4QD.

EXTENDED BASIC

Young Shabaz Yousaf did us proud last month with his excellent Type-ins and mini hardware project. This month we're proud to bring you his brilliant extended BASIC. Just look at all those yummy RSXs...

We'll go into more detail on some of these commands next time, but for now you can probably work most of them out for yourselves.

RSX

PARAMETERS

IHELP, IH
 Displays list of commands & uses

IFRAME, IFLYBACK
 Waits for frame flyback

ISPRITE, address of sprite table, x, y
 Prints full-colour sprite

ICOPYCHR, IREADCHAR, @stream%,
 Reads a char. from screen. stream%=stream no. on entry, char. on exit.

ICLEAR.INPUT, IFLUSH
 Flushes keyboard buffer

IGRAPHICS.PEN, IGPEN, col
 Sets graphics pen

IGRAPHICS.PAPER, IGPAPER, col
 Sets graphics paper

IGRAPHICS.MODE, ICMODE, mode%,
 Sets graphics mode 0=FILL 1=XOR 2=AND 3=OR

ION.BREAK.CONT, IBCONT
 Disables Esc key

ION.BREAK.STOP, IBSTOP
 Enables Esc key

IMOTOR.ON, IMON
 Switches motor on

IMOTOR.OFF, IMOFF
 Switches motor off

ICURSOR.CHECK, ICCHECK, @xx, @yy
 Checks once to see if any cursor key has been pressed, and sets variables accordingly.

IRSX, @name\$, address of routine, addr of RSX code
 Installs an RSX - very useful!

IPAUSE, IDELAY
 Pauses program until key is pressed

IDOUBLE.POKE, IDOKE, address, poke
 POKEs a 16bit no.

IDOUBLE.PEEK, IDEEK, @address%,
 PEEKs a 16bit no. on entry address%=address, on exit address%=no. PEEKed.

ITEXT.POKE, ITOKE, @string\$, address
 POKEs a string into memory.

IENCODE, ISCRAMBLE, @string\$, @password\$,
 Sophisticated XOR protection system. string\$ is encoded, to decode repeat command.

IRESET.TIME, IRTIME
 Resets TIME variable to zero.

IBIG.TEXT, IBTEXT, @string\$,
 Double-height text

IFAST.LOAD, IFLOAD, address, length, @filename\$,
 New loading system - SAVes as one long file - no blocks!

IFAST.SAVE, IFSAVE, address, length, @filename\$,
 See above

IPROMPTS.ON, IPON
 Switches prompts on for above loading system.

IPROMPTS.OFF, IPOFF
 Opposite to above

IFAST.CATALOGUE, IFAST.CAT, IFCAT
 Same as CAT for the new loading system.

ICOLOURED.TEXT, ICTEXT, @string\$,
 Similar to a previous prog. in AA, but better, because this one works in any mode.

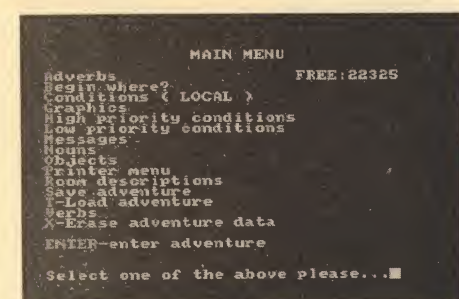
IWIGGLY.TEXT, IWTEXT, @string\$, x, y
 Try it - you'll like it! x and y are GRAPHICS co-ords.

Graphic Adventure Creator - getting started

The *Graphic Adventure Creator*, like a machine code assembler, is not something you can just load in and use straight away - it can take months to learn properly. But the basics can be learnt very quickly:

In this brief guide we will write a small, two-location 'adventure' which should help you get to grips with the program. But to write a good adventure you will need the booklet (see later).

So, let's get down to business. You've loaded in GAC, but what do all those menus mean?



● GAC is pretty easy to follow, but to really get into it you may need the accompanying manual. (See offer opposite.)

The first thing you must do is load in the quickstart file (explained in the panel opposite). To do this, type T on the menu for 'load adventure' and then type T for 'tape' followed by the file-name QS.ADV. The quickstart file will now be loaded and you'll return to the main menu.

So, you've got the quickstart file, but as yet you haven't got any locations. Type R on the menu.

You are now in the 'Rooms' subsection and the program will be asking you for a room number. Type 1 and then type in the room description:

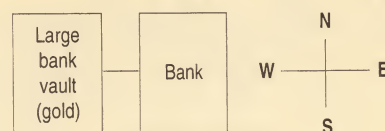
'You are in a large bank vault.'

You will then be prompted for connections - i.e. where can you go from this room? Type:

EAST 2

Which means if you type EAST (or E) you will go to room 2.

You will then be asked for a picture number



- for now just press Return (or though later you should play with the Graphics menu - it's fun!).

Now we need to enter a room 2 that people can go east into! So:

Which Room number? 2

You are in a bank.

Connections are...

WEST 1

To quit back to the main menu, hit Escape twice. Now you're back at the main menu you can test what you've done so far. Press Enter/Return to go into the adventure...

And you'll find yourself standing in a large bank vault! Granted you can't do much apart from walk between the bank and the vault but it's a start!

Finally, for our example adventure let's add an object. Press O from the main menu (if you're still in the game press Escape twice to return to the menu).

We'll number our object 1 and give it the description 'a bar of gold' (the input routine should be familiar to you now - it's the same as room entry), and you want the bar to start in room 1 (the bank vault). Set the weight to zero, as we're not imposing carrying limits in

this example.

Now go back to the main menu and enter the game again - you should also be able to see a bar of gold in the vault but you won't be able to do anything with it as we haven't written that in the code yet!

First we'll have to set up 'gold' as a noun - go to the nouns menu and type '1 gold' - this means that noun 1 is gold... But what if someone typed 'get bar'? So add '1 bar' as well (and add 'ingot' too if you want to show off!).

So, we've now set up the object as a noun but we haven't set up the get and drop routines. To do this we need to go into Low priority conditions. Our first input should be line 8 (lines 1 to 7 are used by Quickstart). Type:

```
IF (VERB 7 AND NOUN 1 AND HERE 1)
GET 1 OKAY END
```

Whoa! What did all that mean? Well, if you look in the verbs menu you'll see that verb 7 is get (or take), noun 1 you've just set up and HERE 1 checks to see if object 1 (bar of gold) is here - i.e. in the location!

So, if you typed `get bar` (or some variation) and the bar is here then GET 1 (gets object 1), print `okay` (OKAY) and then `END` (END is like a full stop in English - it tells the computer that you've finished the routine. Clever, huh?)

We've written a get gold routine, so now we need to write a similar drop routine on line 9 of the low priority conditions:

```
IF (VERB 8
AND NOUN 1
AND CARR 1)
DROP 1 OKAY
END
```

CARR just checks to see if an object's being carried. Let's also make it so you can type `examine gold` in line 10:

```
IF (VERB 16 AND NOUN 1 AND AVAI
1) MESS 1 END
```

Verb 16 is examine, AVAI returns true if object is available for us (is HERE or CARR) and MESS 1 prints message 1 on the screen...

But we haven't defined message 1 yet! Whoops, let's go and do that now... Press ESC twice to get back to the main menu and select messages, then choose message one and type `It looks like it could be worth thousands!`

INSTRUCTION BOOKLET OFFER

This article is the tip of the proverbial iceberg when explaining how to use GAC. If you're serious about making the most of this program, then write to: **GAC Booklet, Amstrad Action, Beauford Court, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2BW**, enclosing a cheque/postal order for £2.99 made payable to Future Publishing Ltd and we'll send you a copy of the instruction book.

Now select 'save adventure' from the main menu and save on a blank tape/disk as a datafile.

Go back to the main menu and (roll the drums!) enter the adventure - you should be

able to carry the gold around, drop it and examine it! Now the adventure purists reading this probably won't be very impressed - but it's a start! If you want to know more, tune in in next month's Balrog section...

What is QS.ADV?

QS.ADV is a quickstart file which saves you some typing - it has many system messages (such as "You are carrying" and "What now?..."), many useful verbs (examine, north, south, east, west, look etc.) and several of the common low priority conditions associated with them. This is to allow you get into writing your adventure without having to write the basics each time.

The Quickstart data file explained

VERBS

6.....D
6.....DOWN
8.....DROP
3.....E
3.....EAST
16.....EXAMINE
7.....GET
13.....GRAPHICS
10.....INVENTORY
9.....L
10.....LIST
15.....LOAD
9.....LOOK
1.....N
1.....NORTH
13.....PICTURES
11.....QUIT
15.....RESTORE
2.....S
14.....SAVE
2.....SOUTH
7.....TAKE
12.....TEXT
5.....U
5.....UP
4.....W
4.....WEST
12.....WORDS

MESSAGES

239.....You are carrying
240.....What now?...
241.....You can't.
242.....Pardon?

243.....Press a key for another game...
244.....Are you sure (Y/N)...
245.....You've already got that.
246.....You haven't got that.
247.....You can't see that
248.....You're carrying too much to pick that up.
249.....Your score was
250.....and you took
251.....It is dark. You can't see.
252.....I can't find that anywhere.
253.....You can also see
254.....Okay
255.....turns.

NOUNS

255.....IT

LOW PRIORITY CONDITIONS

IF (VERB 9) LOOK WAIT END
If you typed 'look', redescribe the room you're in and wait for a new command.

IF (VERB 10) MESS 239 LIST WITH WAIT END
If you typed 'inventory' then print 'You are carrying' and list all the objects that are with you.

IF (VERB 11) QUIT OKAY END
If you typed 'quit' then ask the adventurer if they are sure and if they respond yes then quit, otherwise print okay and continue.

IF (VERB 12) TEXT OKAY END
If you typed 'text' then turn the pictures off.

IF (VERB 13) PICT OKAY END
If you typed 'pictures' then turn the pictures on.

IF (VERB 14) SAVE OKAY END
If you typed 'save' then save the game position to tape or disc.

IF (VERB 15) LOAD LOOK WAIT END
If you typed 'load' then load a previously saved game position from tape or disc, then describe the room you are in.

What do all those menus mean?

Adverbs

Used for words like 'in', 'out' (ADVE is used to check if one has been typed)

Begin Where

Tells GAC where the adventure starts (i.e. if you type 2 in our example you will start in the bank location).

Conditions (LOCAL)

Room-specific, these conditions can be used for puzzles. (For example we could have had a local condition that if in room 1 and input was 'get gold' then a message would be printed (alarm bells sounds).)

Graphics

Great fun to play with - any room in a GAC game can have a graphic, subject to memory limitations.

High Priority Conditions

Err... The highest priority conditions! These conditions are checked before the others, so you could code a puzzle which depended on a time limit, amongst other things.

Low Priority Conditions

Whatever the player types, these conditions check to see if the input is correct - i.e. in our bank example 'get gold' is an LPC.

Messages

Used for describing objects, events etc.

Nouns

Like adverbs.

Objects

See bar of gold example.

Printer Menu

Lets you print out your program.

Room Descriptions

Used for location descriptions.

Save adventure

Obvious! You can save your file as an executable (which means you could load it independently of GAC) or as a data file (which can be loaded back into GAC).

Verbs

Like nouns/adverbs...

Erase adventure data

Don't do this unless you're really sure, as it will delete everything you've typed in!

Enter adventure

Play adventure you are writing (used for testing routines).

Competition Time!

Yep! You guessed it - we're running a competition for the best GAC game written with this covertape prog. To stop people cheating and sending in games they wrote three years ago (not that we don't trust you or anything) we've decided to write a little storyline...

"You are intrepid staff writer Adam Peters, saviour of the innocents and all round Mr. Nice Guy, who has been magically transported to the Balrog's lair - quite what will happen next is unknown but you must rescue a damsel in distress, Princess Maryanne, who the Balg has captured..."

That's it - all you have to do is use your new-found GAC skills to write an adventure based around the above storyline. The prize? The winner's game will appear on a future covertape, which will

probably lead to more fame than Michael Jackson and oodles of money (err... well probably not, but you can dream!).

The closing date is not until 1st November 1992, so you have lots of time to write in to the GAC clinic with questions as well as reading the programming tutorials which will be appearing in the Balrog section. The only other stipulation is that games must be sent in with a full solution and map, as well as any other items that you think might be helpful (£5 notes appreciated!). If your game has a really clever routine, or a really hilarious response, then tell me when you write in else I might not see it!

Remember, there is no rush to send your game in, so wait a while to read the tutorials in the next few issues...

Pagemaker Plus-T instructions

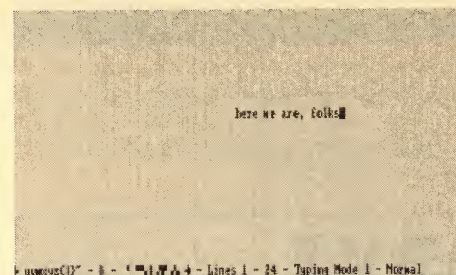
When you first receive the program, MAKE A BACK-UP. Keep the original in a safe place and work only with the back-up. Now run the program (type RUN "PAGEMAKER.1"). Because the AA version was modified to run on the 464, only two fonts are available, 'standard' or 'thin'. Choose which you want to use. You will now be given a choice of whether to Print or Edit. As you've not got anything to print yet, choose Edit.

After the editor has loaded, a blank screen with a flashing square in the centre will appear. This is the 'cursor', and indicates the position that text will appear at when typed. To move it, use the arrow keys. Text is typed straight onto the screen and the cursor can be moved any time.

All the keyboard characters (except characters accessed by [CTRL/key]) can be typed. The rest of the ASCII character set, which are not usually available, can be copied onto the screen using the charbar. The charbar is shown at the bottom of the screen in the status window (see screen shot).

The charbar is made up from ten characters (area A), a single character (area B) and a further ten characters (area C). The character in area B is copied on to the screen by pressing COPY. The charbar is scrolled by pressing the SHIFT+LEFT/RIGHT arrow keys, thus enabling the characters in areas A and C to be moved into area B. Not all the possible characters are shown at any one time but they will become visible by scrolling.

The 'Lines 1-24' message shows which part of the canvas/page is currently on-screen. There are 72 lines in all but only 24 are visible at any one time. To scroll up and down by one line use the SHIFT+UP/DOWN arrow keys. To scroll by a



● Yes, well, we haven't finished it yet... the status bar is at the bottom of the screen.

larger chunk (16 lines) use the CTRL+UP/DOWN arrow keys.

Pressing TAB will erase the status window and display the first menu. A disk menu is available (by pressing TAB again or D from the first menu) and this includes a few functions which will generate errors on the cassette version, but have been included so that the program works properly on disk. A third TAB returns the status window. To select an option from either menu press the inverted character on the keyboard.

Disk users

A 664/6128 version of *Pagemaker Plus* is available which contains over 15 fonts plus sample pages. To receive a copy, just send £1.75 plus two disks and a stamped SAE. As well as *Pagemaker Plus*, you will also receive the Help Sheet and a copy of *CPC Domain* disk magazine. For 6128 owners, *Pagemaker Deluxe* is available for £3.50 plus a disk and stamped SAE, and it's a thousand times better than *Pagemaker Plus*! (That's enough free plugs - ed)

THE MENUS

Menu 1

- DISK.....Selects the Disk menu (or press TAB again)
- NEW.....New canvas. Type Y (then ENTER) to confirm, N (then ENTER) to cancel
- 1.....Changes to typing mode 1. Cursor moves right one position when a character is typed or copied (Current mode shown in status window)
- 2.....Changes to typing mode 2. Cursor does not move right (Current mode shown in status window)
- DUMPSCREEN.....Loads a 17K standard screen and dumps it to printer (disk only)

- TEXTTYPE.....Toggles between the style text is typed on to canvas. Current style show in status window: Normal, Double, Inverse, Inverse Double
- DISPLAY.....Toggles between display mode 1 (double height and inverse shown as they will appear when printed) or mode 2 (not shown). Mode 2 is faster if double height & inverse is used a lot
- PREVIEW.....Shows a miniature of the canvas. Text appears as shaded areas. Takes a while but can be helpful
- KUT.....Stores the LINE the cursor is on in memory
- PASTE.....Pastest the stored LINE on top of the line cursor is on

Menu 2 (Disk Menu)

- CAT.....Catalogues a cassette
- SAVE.....Saves a page. Requests filename and saves as FILENAME.PM+
- A.....Selects drive A for loading, saving, etc (disk only)
- B.....Selects drive B for loading, saving, etc (disk only)
- IERA,*.BAK'.....Erases all BackUp files on disk
- SAVE SCREEN.....Save the 24 lines on a screen. Requests filename (maximum eight letters), saves FILENAME.PMS
- LOAD SCREEN.....Load a saved 24-line screen and replace the 24 lines on screen with those loaded. Requests filename, loads FILENAME.PMS

Almost everything has been covered except the headline font. This is standard and cannot be changed. It covers UPPER CASE letters A to Z and the relevant letter is typed using CTRL+letter. Other headlines can be made up by copying characters from the charbar. Please note that because CTRL+M generates the same code as the ENTER keys, the large ENTER key has been disabled and so the small ENTER key must be used when entering filenames etc. If you press the small ENTER key when editing an M character will appear - sorry!

Printing

To print, run the program as before but this time select PRINT instead of EDIT. You will be asked for a filename (maximum eight letters), and the program will load FILENAME.PM+. The printing routine (machine code by David Wild) works only on Epson-compatible printers. The quality will depend on how old your ribbon is. Reset the computer and printer before printing another page. Please note that the Quality option will only work on printers that do reverse line-feeds. In the case of the Star LC-10 you must use tractor paper. This may be the same with other printers.

Finally...

If you need help with any aspect of *Pagemaker Plus* then please write to: Alan Scully, 119 Laurel Drive, East Kilbride, Glasgow G75 9JG. A Help Sheet is available which details the most common problems users have, and also how to alter the program to include graphics. To receive a copy, just send a stamped SAE (with an optional donation, say 50p - remember, this is optional, you are under no obligation to send anything!).

AMSTRAD REPAIRS

- ★ FREE ESTIMATES! ★
- ★ AMSTRAD REGISTERED REPAIR CENTRE ★
- ★ NO STANDARD CHARGES ★
- ★ MOST REPAIRS 48 HOUR TURN AROUND ★
- ★ THREE MONTH WARRANTY ★
- ★ COLLECTION AND DELIVERY ARRANGED ★
- ★ TECHNICAL HELPLINE ★

Amstrad 3" drives from£59.95 Amstrad MP1...£25.00
Amstrad MP3...£39.95 6128 Computer Circuit Board...£69.95
464 Computer Circuit Board...£49.95 664 Computer Circuit Board...£59.95
ALL SPARES AVAILABLE FOR ALL MACHINES.

CALL FOR FURTHER DETAILS

HAWKWELL ELECTRONICS

2 WYMANS COTTAGES, MOUNT BOVERS LANE, HAWKWELL,
HOCKLEY, ESSEX, SS5 4JB.

TEL: SOUTHEND 0702 207593 anytime.

TECHNICAL 0702 207274 Monday-Friday 9am-6pm

WANTED

USE YOUR VOICE TO OUTDRAW THE GUNFIGHTER

CASH PRIZES

DEAD OR ALIVE 0898 31 35 78

TREASURE ISLAND

USE YOUR VOICE TO LOCATE THE TREASURE

CASH PRIZES

0898 31 35 86

If you are under 18 years of age please obtain permission of whoever pays the phone bill. INFODIAL POBox 36 LS1 4TN Call charges 36p Per Min Cheap 48p Per Min All Other Times

STRATEGY GAMES FOR THE SPEEDWAY FAN

ET SOFTWARE NEWS

The only producers of Speedway Computer Strategy Games
for Amstrad CPC, Commodore 64/128, Spectrum 48/128K

TEAM CHAMPIONSHIP (Div. 1 or Div 2). (Please name team supported). Can you win the League title with YOUR TEAM? Fixtures - League Tables - Results - Points - CMA - Injuries - Riders available on Loan etc.

WORLD CUP. Can you win the coveted World Team Cup? Twelve countries with all the top riders in the world taking part. A tough test for any manager. You can choose any country available.

WORLD LEAGUE. The ultimate League Championship Game. The top 8 countries in the world compete with a full fixture list. Home and away matches. Dreaded Injuries. Nine rider squad. League Tables.

BRITISH LEAGUE CUP KNOCKOUT. (Please name team supported). Qualifying Rounds - Semi-Final - Final. Can YOUR TEAM do it? Division One or Division Two. Nail-biting stuff with aggregate scores shown.

SPEEDWAY DATAFILE (The ultimate Database for all Speedway Fans). Covers all Division One and Division Two Teams and Riders. Easily updated to 1992 season. Can save info and print out details - easy to use.

AMSTRAD CPC 464/6128

Tape: £7 each Item. Disk: £7.50 each Item

Two Items on Tapes: £12. Two Items on Disk: £13.

Three Items on Tapes: £18. Three Items on Disk: £18.

All on Tapes: £25. All on Disk: £25

Please make Cheques/Postal Orders/Money Order to:

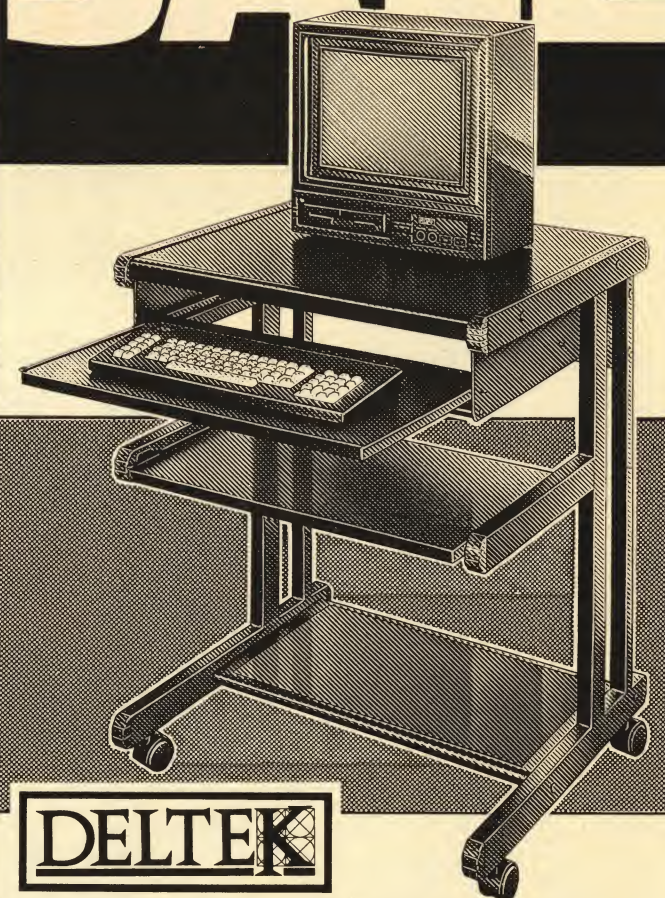
ET SOFTWARE

64 Montrose Avenue, Lillington, Leamington Spa,
Warwickshire, CV32 7DY

(£2 extra overseas posting)

Payment in Eurocheque/Money Order in Sterling accepted.

BRITAIN'S BIGGEST FURNITURE SALE



Deltek purpose-built quality home office systems at keenly competitive prices. There are 7 separate Deltek ranges in a choice of attractive finishes.

DATA COMPUTER WORK STATION Ticket Price £79.99

SALE **£69.99**

OTHER UNITS AVAILABLE IN THE DATA RANGES in black ash style or mahogany style

Desk Ticket Price £89.99 SALE £79.99	Pedestal Unit Ticket Price £59.99 SALE £49.99	3 Drawer Filing Cabinet Ticket Price £79.99 SALE £59.99	Typist Return Ticket Price £49.99 SALE £44.99

UP TO £2000
INSTANT CREDIT
With Homeplan
Account Card.
Subject to status.
APR 32.9% variable.
Written quotations
available on
request. MFI are
licensed Credit
Brokers.



SHOPPING HOURS
MON.....10-8
TUES-WED.....10-6
THURS-FRI.....10-8
SAT.....9-6
Scottish stores
open Sunday 10-5.
(Northern Ireland
exceptions
Mon 10-6, Wed,
Thurs, Fri 10-9.)

Prices are for self-assembly units and do not include ornaments, accessories etc. Some items may not be available in smaller stores.

PHONE 081-200 0200 FOR YOUR NEAREST STORE

MOVIE

Premiere

NOW SHOWING!!

1 **TEENAGE MUTANT
HERO
TURTLES** •

2 **BACK TO
THE
FUTURE
PART II** •

3 **GREMLINS
2** •

4 **DAYS OF
THUNDER** •



BACK TO THE FUTURE Part II™

© 1990 Mirrosoft Limited
© 1989 UCS and Amblin

DAYS OF THUNDER™

TM and © 1990 Paramount Pictures. All rights reserved.
© 1990 Mindscape.

TEENAGE MUTANT HERO TURTLES™

© 1991 Mirage Studios, USA
Published under licence from Mirrosoft Ltd. Under sub
licence from Konami and under sub licence from Mirage
Studios, USA.
Konami is a registered trade mark of Konami Industry Co.
Ltd.
© 1989 Konami
© 1990 Mirrosoft Ltd.

GREMLINS 2™

© 1990 Warner Bros Inc. All rights reserved

FORMATS

Commodore Amiga,
Atari ST,
IBM/PC 3½",
IBM/PC 5¼",
Commodore 64 disc,
Commodore 64
cassette,
Spectrum cassette,
Amstrad cassette,
Amstrad disc.

elite

Elite Systems Limited,
Anchor House, Anchor Road,
Aldridge, Walsall, West Midlands
WS9 8PW, England.

For years the magic of Hollywood has been the focus for the fantasies of millions of people the world over. Nothing else quite matches the ability of the silver screen to transport us beyond the barriers of reality. Through the interactive medium of your computer, Movie Premiere offers you the chance to take part in this magic . . .

Four of Hollywood's hottest films are now showing on a screen very near you(!) . . .

BE FIRST IN THE QUEUE TO ENSURE YOUR COPY.



Amscene

3.5-inch drive from SD Micro-Systems

SD Micro-Systems has joined the band of peripherals suppliers offering Amstrad users a 3.5-inch second drive.

The SD drive offers the usual dual modes – either the 180K supported by CP/M and Amsdos, or 800K, via the special software supplied as part of the package.

The drive unit itself (made by TEAC) measures only 7" x 4" x 1" but carries still carries a side switch (you can't 'flip' 3.5-inch disks like you can 3-inch floppies).

The price is £79.95, which includes a power supply and the necessary cabling to connect to your machine. (464 owners must already have an Amstrad DD1 drive connected to their machine, and Plus owners should contact SD Micro-Systems before ordering to check the availability of adaptors). Postage and packing is £4.50 by post, with next-day courier delivery available for £7.

Also included are five 3.5-inch disks, with further disks being offered for just £5.00 for 10 (plus £1 p&p).

Clip-art add-ons

SD Microsystems has also been active with its DTP products. The company has updated its Page Publisher DTP program to be compatible with the AMX mouse. The program upgrade is £5.00.

It has also come up with a whole library of clip art sourced from the public domain and converted to Page Publisher format – a special version for Stop Press users is also available. Pictures include nature, animals, special occasions, sport, pastimes, work and more. There are over 360 drawings on the disk, which is on offer for £12.50.

The mouse upgrade and picture disk can be bought together for £15.00

Fujitsu DL900 down in price

The 24-pin, wide-carriage Fujitsu, which we gave 90% when we reviewed it in AA74, is down in price!

We thought it was pretty good value already, at £294, but now the machine has been reduced to £249. At that price we reckon it's excellent value.



● The Fujitsu DL900 is now down in price!

Scully PD changes

Alan Scully's public domain library is from now only going to be open only to subscribers to CPC Domain, the library's regular magazine.

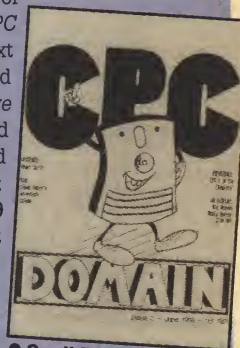
This is because of 'time constraints', says Alan, who has, however, 'drastically reduced' copying prices for subscribers. You can now get a whole disk full of software for only 75p when you supply the disk and a return SAE.

And there's more! CPC Domain isn't going to be printed from now on! Instead, it will be supplied on disk (as a 'disk-zine'). Each 'issue' will consist not only of all the usual news, features, articles and reviews, but samples of the latest PD software – a 'sort of cover disk', according to Scully!

To order a copy of disk-based

CPC Domain (the next issue will be supplied with Locomotive BASIC Compiler) send £1.25 plus a disk and stamped SAE to: CPC Domain, 119 Laurel Drive, East Kilbride, Glasgow G75 9JG.

Alternatively, for information about the library and CPC Domain, just send a stamped SAE.



● Scully PD's CPC Domain is now going disk-only.

Future show breaks all records!

Future Publishing's very first computer show turned out to be the biggest ever. OK, so it was centred around those boring Commodore machines, but there was still plenty there to interest owners of all formats – including demonstrations of Commodore's CDTV system and a virtual reality demo, plus loads of arcade cabinets, exhibitions and bargs.

A total of 35,790 visitors turned up for the show, and Future is already looking forward to next year's event.

Final Fight is 128K only

When we reviewed Final Fight, (AA74), we didn't realise the game was 128K-only. Owners of 64K machines beware! This applies both to the copies in the shops and those available from Amstrad Action's Special Offers pages.

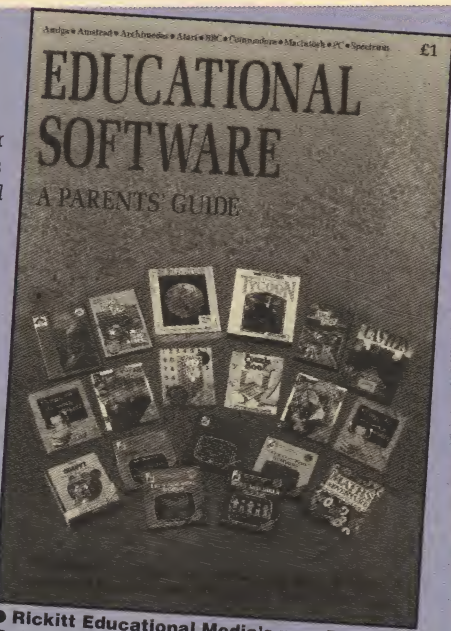
New educational catalogue

Rickitt Educational Media is the largest supplier of educational software for the CPC. And it has just released its new catalogue – Educational Software – a Parents' Guide.

This is just one of three catalogues published annually by Rickitt, and contains a compilation of over 200 of the best educational programs – many available on the Amstrad.

Rickitt also publishes a Primary Edition, which lists around 500 programs, and a Comprehensive Edition (over 1,000 programs).

Parents interested in the latest educational software can find Educational Software – a Parents' Guide at most leading newsagents, selling at £1. However, Amstrad Action readers can obtain the catalogue free of charge from by writing to the following address and mentioning AA: Rickitt Educational Media, Ilton, Ilminster, Somerset TA19 9HS (0460 57152).



● Rickitt Educational Media's new Parents Guide is now out – £1 in the shops, free to AA readers.

CHARTS

Welcome to Amstrad Action's very own software charts. We compare all your charts with what's happening in the shops and compile an exclusive AA guide to what's hot on the street...

FULL-PRICE

	NEW ENTRY	NO CHANGE	GOING UP	GOING DOWN
1 Terminator 2 Ocean			▲	1
Arnie's still there, but can he hold on for the Christmas number one? Stay tuned.				
2 Dizzy Collection Codemasters			▲	6
Blimey, the original Dizzy compo is still battling away a year after its original release...				
3 Cartoon Collection Codemasters			▲	–
...and a new Codies compo has leapt in to join it. The new Dizzy compo is still to come!				
4 World Class Rugby Audiogenic			▲	–
England almost won some big rugby tourney this year. Well done chaps.				
5 Final Fight US Gold			▲	2
US Gold's bostin' (128K only) beat-em-up. Kicking and punching ahoy!				
6 Manchester United Europe Krisalis			▲	3
The Red Devils, as they're called, in a reasonable footie sim. We're backing Leeds.				
7 Rainbow Collection Ocean			▲	4
Three cute-em-ups that will make you chunder over your keyboard. They're good, mind.				
8 Capcom Collection US Gold			▲	–
Serious blasting ahoy! One of US Gold's two Chrimbo compos (watch out for MAX Pack too).				
9 Smash TV Ocean			▲	–
Timid chart entry for AA's game of the year. Come on, buy it – it's great.				
10 Big Box Beau Jolly			▲	7
Still hanging in there, the 30 game barg pack. They're all old, but some are quite gnarly.				

THE BUDGETS

1 Batman – Movie Hit Squad	1	6 Quattro Fantastic Codemasters	–
2 Moonwalker Kixx	3	7 Op Thunderbolt Hit Squad	–
3 Turrican Kixx	2	8 Slightly Magic Codemasters	–
4 Chase HQ Hit Squad	–	9 Quattro Coin-Ops Codemasters	5
5 Seymour Goes... Codemasters	–	10 N Zealand Story Hit Squad	4

READERS' CHARTS

- 1 TEENAGE MUTANT HERO TURTLES Mirrorsoft
- 2 EDD THE DUCK Impulze
- 3 TERMINATOR 2 Ocean
- 4 BALLDOZER AA Covertape
- 5 Pictionary Domark



● Blimey, our youngest Readers' Chart person ever (i.e. younger than last month's). Laura Burke from Peterborough is a mere six years of age. Her brother Simon (who writes to Reaction a lot) sent in charts for both himself and Laura. We decided to use Laura's because Simon is wearing a frightening pair of shorts (and not a lot else) in his piccie. And Laura has the good taste to include Edd the Duck in her chart. Hurrah! Send your top fives and snapshots to Readers' Charts, Amstrad Action, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2BW.

ON THE GRAPEVINE...

STOP PRESS

The Codies are going berserk! There's going to be a new stand-alone Dizzy game, for a start, where Dizzy is made to walk the plank and then has to work his way up from the bottom of the sea...

Bubble Dizzy was actually one of the games pencilled in for Dizzy's Excellent Adventures, but lost out to Dizzy

● This is Steg. He's a slug. Which is a terrestrial snail with an elongate body...

down the Rapids.

Bubble Dizzy is positively normal, though, compared to Soccer

Pinball. This one is a sort of cross between pinball and football, apparently. Er, fine. And weirdest of all is a new Codies character, Steg. Steg is a slug. He's slimy, slippery and – apparently – cute. He (er, it?) has a nest full of baby Stegs, and he has to keep as many of them alive as possible in a kind of cross between Lemmings and Dizzy. We wait with bated breath...

Bubble Dizzy will be out in January, with Soccer Pinball and Steg following pretty soon afterwards, all three at £3.99.

● ...and usually a small external shell, or no shell at all...

SWITCHBLADE ON BUDGET

Switchblade was one of the games of 1991 that we liked. A lot. Well now it's coming out on budget, on Gremlin's GBH label. If you haven't already got this game, buy it!

Switchblade will be out in December, price £3.99.



● Switchblade is one of the gnarliest games of the year. And now you can own it for the price of a souvenir tea towel. Budgetastic!

YOU MUST BE JOKING!

Oh, er... well, yes... how does this work then? There's no doubt about it – the new Ktron Stealth games controller is, er,



different. It's 'ergonomically designed to fit your grip', it has 'long-term play comfort', it has a 'faster, more responsive feel', a six-foot cable, 'multi-directional control' (don't they all?), 'custom-made microswitches' and is 'guaranteed for 5 million operations'. Phew! You're still going to have to turn it over for a few minutes to work out what you do, though...

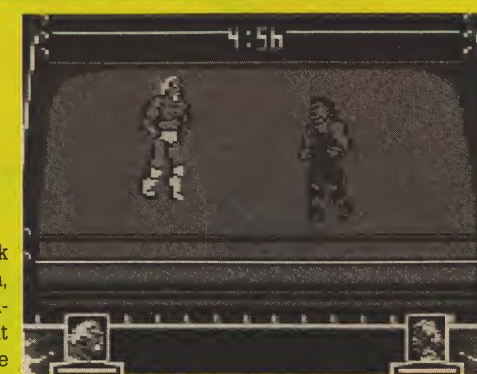
Basically, you squeeze the two halves together or pull them apart to move up and down, and twist the handgrips up or down for left and right. The Fire buttons are mounted on the underneath of the handgrips.

Well we don't like it (sorry, Ktron!). The control is heavy, hard to get used to (though we suppose you would eventually) and the Fire buttons are heavy and 'clicky'. If you've got

WWF KNOCKS 'EM OUT!

We've managed to prise a sneak preview of WWF out of Ocean, and it looks excellent. The controls are pretty simple – you just hit Fire to punch and kick, and waggle like a madman to wrestle your opponent to the floor. You can play a variety of 'good guys' and there's a simultaneous two-player mode for about ten times the fun.

We should be getting our review copy any day now. Seconds out...



● WWF Wrestling looks like being the next big craze, so the game should be a biggie whatever it's like. It looks pretty darned good though.

WWF will be out in December, price £10.99 cass, £15.99 disk.

maulers like a Liverpudlian brickie, go ahead. Otherwise, leave well alone...

The Stealth game controller should be in the shops now, price £TBA.

NEXT MONTH...
...the Action Test section will be packed with games as we round up all the Chrimbo compilations. How are we going to pack it all in? If only we knew...

5 Cheetah Bugs and 10 T-shirts to be won!

The Cheetah Bug is just about the best joystick we've had in the Amstrad Action office for ages! It fits your hand superbly, the Fire buttons are in exactly the right place, and the stick movement itself is delightfully light. Wunderbar!

The biggest test was Smash TV. This game requires ultra-rapid fire, ultra-rapid movement and the ability to hit those diagonals straight away. Nothing else came close to the Bug.

Mind you, the 'stick might be a tad light for those lumbering strategy epics that some of you lot out there go in for, but for arcade junkies, we reckon it's unbeatable. And that's official!

Anyway, the point is that we are giving away no fewer than 5 of these wee beasts, with 10 T-shirts on offer for runners-up. As usual, we've got a series of little questions for you, and as usual we want you to send your answers in on a postcard (the back of an envelope will do).

1. Why is this Cheetah 'stick called 'The Bug'?

- (a) Because it looks like one?
- (b) Because it squashes like one?
- (c) Or because it crawls up people's trouser legs and bites them in the... (that's enough of that – ed)

2. If the 'stick looks like a bug, what do the Fire buttons represent?

- (a) Its eyes?
- (b) Its carapace (huh?)
- (c) Its... (that's enough of that too – ed)

3. Where would you expect to find a bug?

- (a) Under a paving slab?
- (b) In a program?
- (c) Down at your local computer shop (er, we'll

accept any of these – ed)

Closing date for the competition is January 31st 1992, and you should address your entries to: **Amstrad Action Bug Compo, 29 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2DL.** The first five correct entries out of the hat win a Bug, the next ten win brilliant T-shirts!

● The Bug is a 'stick and a half, readers. Slick, fast, comfy, light... just the job for those arcade blasts.



WORLD CLASS RUGBY NOW WORKS ON THE PLUS!

Audiogenic's World Class Rugby is brill. In fact it's so brill that we gave it a Rave last issue. Unfortunately, the tape version we were sent wouldn't work on the Plus!

HOWEVER. Audiogenic has since been in touch, explaining that from now on, all versions will be fully Plus-compatible. Hurrah!

We rang Will Carling to find out his views on Plus owners now being able to sample the scrumming and tackling action of WCR. But he'd gone shopping.

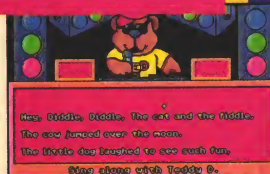
Audiogenic will happily replace any of the copies so far bought by Plus owners. The address to write to is: **Audiogenic Software Limited, Unit 27, Christchurch Industrial Centre, Wealdstone, Harrow HA3 8NT.**

Fully Plus-compatible versions of World Class Rugby should be in the shops now, price £10.99 cass, £15.99 disk.

Help your child to a brighter future -
with the best in educational software

fun school

TEDDY'S KARAOKE



Sing along with DJ Ted to popular nursery rhymes.

TYPING



Type the correct letters and words and save Freddy from the crocodile.

DESERT DATES



Study historical events to find the secrets of the pyramids.

TEDDY'S BOOKS



Select the correct number of Teddy's bedtime book.

SHOP KEEPER



Shop with Freddy and his friends choosing coins to pay the bill.

EXCHANGE RATES



Change Sammy's money at the international exchange desk.

"Fun School 4 zooms to the top of the class. Three brand new packages combining the essentials of the National Curriculum with beautiful graphics, cleverly animated rewards and stimulating sound keep your children engrossed while they learn.

Teddy for **under fives**, Freddy the Frog for **five to seven year olds** and Sammy the Spy for **seven to eleven year olds** provide **SIX** original stimulating programs in every pack. Plus, the carefully designed levels for each program encourage your children to have fun and learn at their own pace - and ensure they get the most from Fun School 4 and keep coming back for more."

FORMAT	Amiga	ST	PC	C64		Spectrum		CPC	
				Tape	Disc	Tape	Disc	Tape	Disc
PRICE £	24.99	24.99	24.99	12.99	16.99	12.99	16.99	12.99	16.99

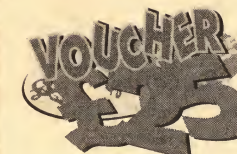
Archimedes and PCW versions will follow in early 1992.
Spectrum, C64 & CPC available early November.
Amiga ST & PC available end of October.

europress
SOFTWARE

Europress Software Limited, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield, Cheshire SK10 4NP
On sale at top retailers nationwide. Selected formats available at larger branches of Boots,
WH Smith and Menzies. For credit card purchases call 051-357 2961

LETTERS

Reaction



A loonie writes...

I think AA is fab, but I have nothing to do at the moment, so I have decided to complain about some things that are nothing to do with you.

- 1) First of all, why haven't I got much money at the moment? I think that on the front of next month's issue you should have a free fiver.
- 2) Why do you have to make the cover tapes so addictive? I can spend hours playing on them, and then forget to do my homework. Please do something about this.
- 3) Learn to count. There are eight games in the Capcom Collection, not four as you said in issue 74 page 18. If you cannot handle the sum 1+1+1+1+1+1+1+1 then I suggest a course in advanced mathematics.
- 4) I returned a cover tape from issue 73, and I still have not had a chance to stick it up my sister's nose.

- 5) My private life is going nowhere. Can I please mention Jayne, who heartlessly refuses to be more than just 'friends' (sob). Please do something about this, I expect it from my £2.50.
- 6) Why is Jayne's boyfriend still around? Please rectify it. If you do this, then I will be able to concentrate on my work, and get a good job, like running Future Publish

● AA Cover tapes are too good, reckons Ian Evans. "Make them worse," he pleads.

ing, and I will give all staff a 300% pay rise. (Blimey, £4.50 a week!)

So, for good value I suggest you give me money, put terrible cover tapes on the cover, learn to count, give back my cover tape, sort out my private life, and print this letter. Keep up the good work.

Ian Evans
Wimborne, Dorset

Adam: You're a bit of a sad young lad, really, aren't you, Ian? Ever thought of taking up a hobby? Stamp collecting for instance, or painting the shells of tortoises? Never mind, we've got an AA73 covertape in the office we can send you...

Er, wrong computer

Can you recommend an external 3.5-inch disk drive that is compatible with the 6128, so that I can make use of the programs I have saved on my IBM (sorry, rude word!) at work?

Alternatively, I would like to obtain Lotus and Freelance but I haven't seen it advertised for the 6128. Can you advise? Thanks for your help - keep up the good work.

Jim Smith
Worthing

Adam: Cor, that's creepy. Your letter ended with exactly the same five words as the preceding one. We recommend the Siren Bargain Pack we reviewed last month, as far as 3.5-inch drives go. But, er, the Amstrad CPC range isn't IBM compatible, so you won't be able to use any of the programs on your machine at work. Likewise, Lotus and Freelance are PC packages, and therefore not available for the 464 or 6128. And if you think that letter is puzzling, readers, take a look at this one...

It's that man again

So it's nearly Christmas and what games have we got to look forward to? Turtles, Terminator 2, Hudson Hawk - movie licences the lot of them.

What is the point of film licences, and why do big software companies insist on producing so many of them? Perhaps they're too stupid to think up their own ideas for games, and have to rely on ready made plots.

The whole thing seems quite unnecessary. So many brilliant films produce crap games (and vice versa, though I can't think of any). Software houses are conning the public, relying on the movie industry rather than their own programmers for their income.

They push half-baked multi-load trash on

us, which we eagerly snap up because we liked the film. It's completely disgusting. Ocean, US Gold and Mirrorsoft (the three prime offenders) should be ashamed of themselves. They are conning the games buying public.

Let's all boycott the licences, then maybe the programmers will have to start coming up with some ideas of their own, and we'll get some better games to play.

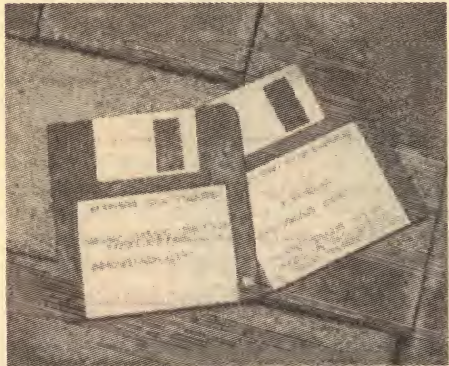
Peter Worley
Ilford

Adam: Phew, maybe we've found the new Emma Broadley here! Fancy a column, Pete?

Er, wrong magazine

I purchased a copy of your magazine which contained a free games tape. Inside the magazine was an article which stated that owners of disk-run computers could have the games put on disk by sending £2 to Ablex Audio Video.

I duly sent the £2 and a disk was returned. However, the disk was too narrow for our disk drive which is 3.5-inch (the disk was 3.125-inch) and we therefore could not run it. I returned it to Ablex asking for it to be put on a 3.5-inch disk, but they returned it in the smaller size saying this is the only size they do.



● Disk versions of our cover tape don't come in 3.5-inch format, fumes Jeremy Milne. Why? Er, because CPCs have 3-inch drives, Jez.

I feel you should have mentioned in the article that the disk did not come in 3.5-inch size and I would not have then sent for it. As it is I have wasted £2 on a disk I cannot use. I think it is very misleading to just state that the games can be supplied on disk for £2, thereby implying that anyone can have them on disk at this price, which is not true since you can only have them if you have a narrow 3.125-inch disk drive. This should have been stated so that readers with larger disk drives did not waste their money sending for the disk.

Perhaps you would bear the larger disk drive users in mind when making future offers of this sort.

J A Milne
Newark, Notts

Adam: Er, don't take offence at this,

ANGRY
LETTER OF THE
MONTH



What is the difference between an Amstrad computer owner and a train spotter? Yes, absolutely zilch! They both are waiting for something that is either too late in arrival, broke or out of date.

Believe me, the machine is ready for the *Antiques Roadshow*. Just look at the overall

Jeremy, but what computer have you actually got? Amstrad Action is a magazine for the CPC/Plus range of Amstrad computers (464, 664, 6128). All disk-based CPCs use 3-inch disks. Though 3.5-inch drives can be bought for them, these can only be used as second drives, so every CPC disk-user will have a 3-inch drive. You haven't, therefore you haven't got a CPC, therefore you should be buying a magazine called PC Format.

I'll probably knock a few thousand off our circulation by revealing this, but if it says PC1512, PC1640, PC2086, PCW8256 or PCW8512 on your machine, I'm afraid you're buying the wrong magazine (whoops).

Let's get 'im!

I am writing this letter in response to Mr D Shearer's letter in AA74. His review of Amstrad Action is full of ****. He must have eyes growing out of his **** if he thinks the reviews are ****. The reviews are written in a comedy style manner, which makes them more interesting to read.

I bet his idea of a good review is sitting down and reading the ***** instructions to the game.

As for the cover tape, you ****, you cannot expect AA to give away £10 games just because you're so tight you don't want to spend more than £2.50.

If you think £2.50 is bad to pay for a cover-tape of free games, which they don't have to give away, what the **** are you doing buying a computer for which the games cost £30 each?

Chris Clarry
Liverpool

Adam: This is just one of the dozens of letters that came flooding in, from all corners of Britain, after our call to arms in the "Let's Duff Up D Shearer" campaign. We're getting together some baseball bats and organising a coach to pick everyone up... (Stop lurching around, Adam, you're loosening those straps - ed.)

A brilliant idea

Please, please, please, will you put five demos and five complete games on the Christmas

cover-tape. Here are some of my ideas; Final Fight demo, Terminator 2 demo, Prince of Persia demo, Shadow of the Beast demo, WWF Wrestling demo (if possible), Seymour goes to Hollywood complete game, Thunderbirds complete game, Epyx Championship Wrestling complete game, Continental Circus complete game, Bloodwych complete game. Please make this cover-tape as a lot of readers would agree with me.

Andrew Murphy
Stockport

Adam: Er, Amstrad Action isn't the computer industry, Andrew. We don't program or market the games, we just write about them. Demos are provided by software houses. Many softies don't go in for demos at all (including the producers of some of the games you've listed). The full games are old stuff that we are given by softies, or buy for a small amount from the coder/copyright holder. We're only really allowed two full games on each tape (the result of an informal meeting between representatives of the games industry and members of the computer press). Even if we could get hold of the games you've listed, it would cost a bomb. End result: We'd have to charge at least £30 for the issue! Sorry, Andy, it just ain't possible.

Slagging letter

I have been a reader of Amstrad Action for nearly two years now, and recently I have been disappointed to see words like CR*P and SLA**ING cropping up in reviews and this section. Please can you tell me if your editor is ill-mannered, or just thick in the head, because if you ask me you should fire him.

David Watkins
Cardiff

Adam: Yeah, Rod's a right nasty piece of work, swearing and cussing all day long. I just cover my ears and hope he shuts... er, stops being so bally rude. I'd like to say I understood your point of view Dave, but unfortunately I think you're talking crap. Which do you reckon is more ill-mannered, readers, using the word 'slagging' or calling someone 'thick in the head'? Get a life, David.

CPCs are crap! (Selected highlights)

grafix and detail of most of the games provided for your heirloom relic, ha ha pathetic!

You can get better grafix and sprites by putting a Doc Marten boot on top of three felt tip pens. And take a look at the expansion port, printer port, etc, you find more robust things in a Kinder Egg or Corn Flakes packet. As for the printers of the same company, faster results can be obtained by teaching a Serbo-Croat English and then giving him a 1932 Underwood Portable typewriter.

Your magazine, with its 67 recycled pages, should be supplied on a small cardboard roll, so it can easily be used for what it is good for

(hence without staples).

I include your latest cover tape, the usual, it is penetrated so knit yourself a cardigan with it. Have some guts and print this jewel. If not, do not worry - somebody will.

D Ching
Newcastle-upon-Tyne

Adam: You know how it is, readers. You oversleep, trip and sprain your ankle running into work, spill coffee over your computer, lose your best baseball cap... And then open up a letter that shows there's other people with far worse problems than you.

BYTE SIZE

William Morris (1834-1896)

British artist, craftsman, writer, social reformer and printer. After attending Oxford University he came into contact with the Pre-Raphaelite brotherhood and began to write poetry and to paint. Both of these activities reflected his love of the Middle Ages, and in 1861 he founded a firm of decorators and designers.

Peter Lindley
London

Adam: Er, what's this got to do with the CPC? Either you've been out in the sun too long, or you wrote a letter on the back of some history notes and we looked at the wrong side. Who knows?

Well done Ocean?

I have just completed Robocop 2 on cartridge with a total score of 8,217,050. At the end it shows a picture and a message reads "Robocop 2 is defeated". I would just like to

say what a good game it is and well done to Ocean and its programmers.

Graham Miles
York

Adam: You don't really want to say that at all, do you Graham? You just want to boast about your score. We're not daft, you know (well, not that daft).

A modest request

My name is Ramesh Kumar. I am doing a newspaper and in charge of the 'Computer Corner'. I will be very grateful if you could send me some posters (no bigger than A4 size), eg Dragon Ninja, Red Heat, Robocop 1 & 2, Cobra, etc. Please could send me the Cheat Mode books 1 & 2. Please could you send me back issues for my display.

Ramesh Kumar
London

Adam: What a brilliant ruse, everyone should try it! We admire your front.

Joanne Brown and her horse Silver in "The Christmas Adventure"

by Dinsdale Porridge (Chewton Mendip Writer of the Year 1934)

Hello, my name's Joanne Brown, and I've got a bit of a fertile imagination.

I usually spend Christmas with my friend Charlotte and her family at their pig farm in Somerset. This year, though, dad decided I should spend the holiday period with my strange Uncle Angus. Of course, my horse Silver and my beloved CPC went along with me. (Which made things rather crowded, as Uncle Angus lives in a very small shed in Peckham.)

The holiday started off quite well. I taught Angus how to play *Chip's Challenge*, and he showed me some of his Satanic artefacts. Silver seemed to get on really well with Uncle Angus' cat Lucifer, though she did eat it at one point. (Angus didn't say anything, but I don't think he was too happy about that.)

It was shaping up to be a wonderful holiday. Then, a couple of days before Christmas, something very odd happened. Uncle Angus



disappeared. He said he was just popping out to look for a '76 Cavalier, and when he didn't return we started to worry. Silver was up all night chewing her hooves and peering out of the window.

In the morning we raced down to the local police station and told Sergeant Whiplash what had happened. "Oh don't worry," said the Sergeant, grinning inanely, "I'm sure the old duffer will turn up. We're all of Christmas shopping."

If he isn't back by the New Year, let us know and we might do something to look for him.

I rushed out angrily, Silver leaving a 'little present' on the cop shop floor for the uninterested officers. We would have to find Uncle Angus ourselves. It was time to put the Dizzy tapes to one side, and get serious. Silver drew a picture of Uncle Angus on *Smart 2* and, borrowing a friend's printer, we printed it out and wandered the streets of South East London asking people if they'd seen him.

Incidentally, I'm starting a magazine about furniture. Please send me your settee.

Stuck for words

I am the owner of a CPC 464 and I have a friend called David Gibb. He says that Amstrads are crap. Please could you tell me what to say to him?

Stephen Fraser
Dunfermline, Scotland

Adam: Try "Bog off you little toad, before I shove a pencil up your nose."

Cheap consoles continued...

I have spotted the console being flogged off for £9.95 in Blackpool (it was a little shop, not one of the electrical chains, so I can't remember its name), and for £6.00 at Cowd Mawhr market.

Tony Hutchison
Saltney, Cheshire

Adam: Remember readers, there's a prize for the person who spots the GX4000 being sold cheapest. Seen 'em being whacked out for less than six quid? Write to Cheap Consoles at the usual address.

● Crisp characters in NLQ mode. 120dpi resolution at 50cps.

TECH SPECS

Number of fonts.....	2
Number of pins.....	9
Draft Speed.....	250 cps
LQ Speed.....	50 cps
Resolution.....	120dpi
Interface.....	parallel
Tractor type.....	Rear push feed
Auto paper park.....	Yes
Buffer size.....	3K

● Readable output in Draft mode. 60dpi resolution at 250 cps.

Two fonts are provided and depend on the emulation mode used – there's a choice of IBM Proprinter or Epson. The IBM mode is more versatile – and the high speed mode is only available

● Dotty but fast in High Speed mode. 50dpi resolution at 300cps.

Verdict 88%

5 GAME PACK CARTOON COLLECTION™

SPIKE IN TRANSYLVANIA
91%
ZZap Silver Medal

SLIGHTLY MAGIC
94%
YOUR SINCLAIR

Available on:
 AMIGA & ST £24.99
 SPECTRUM, C64
 AMSTRAD* £9.99

"A Crash Smash 90%"
The game that launched your favourite mega star.

"A glorious bounce around platform game packed with colour and playability"
ZZAP

"Graphics and presentation are excellent and all in all Slightly Magic is absolutely magic."
YOUR SINCLAIR

"Extremely accessible, refreshingly original in ideas and great staying power."
ZZAP

"Seymour is completely brilliant. It's packed with great graphics, it's got a kickin' sound track and it's very, very playable."
YOUR SINCLAIR

* Note Amstrad users have Little Puff substituted for CJ's Elephant Antics.

CODEMASTERS

AMIGA screen shots shown.

© Codemasters Software Company Limited 1991. PO Box 6, Leamington Spa, England, CV33 0SH

HELP LINES

NEW RELEASE INFO LINE 0898 555 000 (Tells you what is being released this month)

If you can't get any further in any of these games and would like us to give hints & tips on how to solve all the puzzles just phone the numbers below. Please don't phone unless you are really stuck and make sure you get permission from the person who pays the phone bill first! Calls costs 36p per minute during off peak time and 48p per minute at all other times. (GREAT BRITAIN ONLY)

SPECTRUM, AMSTRAD, C64
DIZZY
TREASURE ISLAND DIZZY
FANTASY WORLD DIZZY
LITTLE PUFF
ROCKSTAR
MAGICLAND DIZZY
SLIGHTLY MAGIC
SEYMOUR IN HOLLYWOOD
SPIKE IN TRANSYLVANIA

0898 555 093
0898 555 091
0898 555 078
0898 555 094
0898 555 090
0898 555 096
0898 555 050
0898 555 010
0898 555 105

THE AA CHRISTMAS PANTO

A cast of thousands (well, half a dozen), a budget of millions (er, £50) and spectacular locations (um, Bath council offices) are the ingredients for this seasonal spectacular from *Amstrad Action*. Relive the magic of one of pantomime's favourite stories, cheer the villains, boo the, er, goodies... and get out your hankies for one of the saddest productions ever seen... (we mean that)

It was just another day at AA Towers. Young Cinderella Booth was hard at work, sorting out games in the cellar, whilst her cruel step-family looked on. "Ere," screeched step-mother Ermintrude, "get a move on Cinders, you can lick the dirt off the floor afterwards."

"Oh," sobbed Cinders, "you're always so horrible to me."

"We're not horrible," shouted step-sister Hattersley, picking her nose with the end of a pen, "we've given you a roof over your head and a job to do. You should be grateful, you good-for-nothing old plop-face. Ha ha ha. Where are the buns?"



● Poor old Cinders, eh? Forced to tidy the AA cellar and wear charcoal on her face. If only there was a woman waving a shuriken-on-a-stick here, she wishes to herself. Suddenly...

as she thwacked Cinders round the head with a baseball bat. "Once you've finished tidying the cellar, you can wash our clothes, and then clean out the attic with a toothbrush."

"Yeah, 'cos we need clean clothes for the Ball tonight. We're going to get off with Prince Charming, and become princesses" added Hattersley, gratuitously. Cinderella started to cry.

Three hours of dress-cleaning, floor-scrubbing and driving lesson gags later, and the uglies leave for the Ball. "And don't forget, we expect you to have redecorated the office and built a new joystick splitter by the time we get back," shouted Ermintrude.

The door slammed shut. Cinderella sat down on the floor and started to cry (again). "Oh it's not fair," she babbled, "I want to go to the Ball and fall in love with the Prince. My step-family are all so horrible to me. Boo hoo."

Suddenly there was a flash of light, and a 22-year old woman in a fairy costume appeared. Cinderella, having been warned about people like

that, ran off and hid. "Cinderella!" called the fairy.

"Go away, you're weird!" shouted Cinders from behind a pile of boxes.

"But I'm your fairy godmother," protested the fairy godmother.

"Oh yeah, a likely story," shouted Cinders, shivering a little.

"No it's true," insisted the fairy, "look!" All of a sudden there was a green flash and all the games sorted themselves into the right boxes by themselves.

"Cor," said Cinders, coming out into the open, "you are my fairy godmother after all."

"Indeed I am. And you, Cinders, shall go to the ball." The fairy waved her wand over Cinderella's head and began reciting a chant in latin...

● Good old Cinderella, eh, readers? It's a decent, wholesome family show, featuring a beautiful and pure romance. A romance between a Prince in a leather mini-skirt, and a young girl whose family consists entirely of men in dresses. Er...

Meanwhile at the ballroom, the sisters were trying to attract the attention of the Prince.

"Yo! Oi, Princey, over here! Woooo!" shouted Gemima.

"Get a load of these!" shouted Hattersley, waving bits of her body.

But the Prince ignored the two nerds and their strange bearded mother, choosing instead to talk to a swiss cheese plant in the corner. Suddenly the room went quiet and everyone looked towards the dead fit and lush young chicklet who had just wandered in.



● "It's all right officer, we can explain everything. Erm, the earth was created by God, corn circles are caused by rabbits, UFOs are hats thrown out of planes... What are we up to? Oh, this is just a bit of fun." (Hang on, you said this was a vital part of the plot - ed.) Ah.

"Cor," said the Prince to the mysterious chicklet, "fancy a dance?"

"All right," said Cinders (for 'twas she). They danced, started snogging, and pretty soon had fallen head over heels in love (aw).

But that was all ten years ago. Today, Cinderella and the Prince are King and Queen, living in a big house and paying no taxes, with a couple of lovely kiddies and a Range Rover.

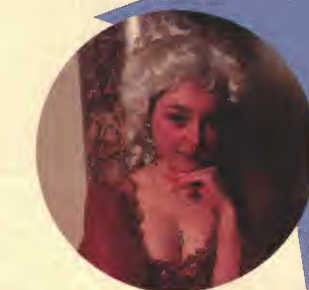
But what about Ermintrude and her daughters? Where are they? Oh, there they are, wandering round AA Towers, emaciated with hunger. "Cinders, where are you, you miserable little toad. It's time for our supper. Just you wait till we catch you, young madam..." they wail.

And it's all true.



● Rod: "Gotcha! All right, you two reprobates..." Adam W: "Eek. Help, somebody, help!" Adam P: "Erk, what are you doing Rod?" Rod: "Shut up and look at the camera." Adam P: "You forgot to take your medication today, huh?" Adam W: "Oh dear."

Amstrad Action presents its glittering galaxy of stars...



Maryanne Booth (Art Assist.) as CINDERELLA

Mazza was the obvious choice for down-trodden and tormented chicklet Cinders. Barely a second goes by in the AA office without some cruel jibe about her driving or the daft things she says. What's her response? "I think they should all just grow up". Brrrr, that told us.



Jane Richardson (Publisher) as PRINCE CHARMING

Don't let that 'whoops-I've-just-put-a-wet-hand-in-a-plug-socket' hairdo fool you, Jane's a dead important person who we can't say anything nasty about or we get sacked. So, er, nice weather eh? And don't you reckon there's a lot of good stuff on the telly nowadays?



Cheryl Beesley (Ad Manager) as THE FAIRY GODMOTHER

Chez originally wanted to be Prince Charming (but no-one argues with the boss). But why? Did she feel she could bring a new realité to one of the most famous panto roles? Er, no. She wanted to "wear lycra leggings and slap my thigh a lot". Over-worked, we reckon.



Rod Lawton (Editor) as ERMINTRUDE UGLY

A grim tale, readers. Rod was mighty reluctant to dress up in drag. It took six of us to hold him down, prise him into the outfit and parade him round the Future offices (so he could get used to the costume, of course). One of the blokes on *PC Plus* asked him out.



Adam Waring (Techie Bod) as HATTERSLEY UGLY

Adam W doesn't seem to need much of an excuse to dress up, whether it's as Dracula on Hallowe'en, Guy Fawkes on Bonfire Night, or an ugly sister here. He was still wearing the outfit when we met him down the pub the following night. He wants to buy it, apparently.



Adam Peters (Staff Writer) as GEMIMA UGLY

Believe it or not, Spotty has actually got an A-level in Drama (strange but true). For his practical exam he 'rapped' the opening speech to *Richard III* whilst throwing paper snowflakes into the audience. "Er, I failed the practical, if you must know." That's a relief.

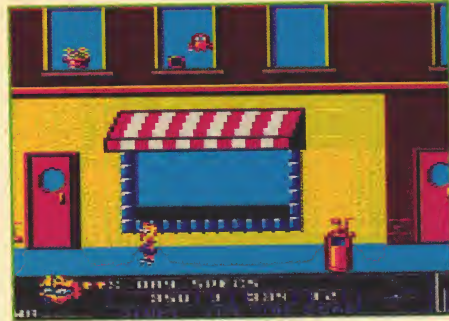


● Yo, this dude looks ordinary enough. But he might be a wicked alien space fiend. Whack those X-ray specs on to find out.

"Yo, my name's Bart Simpson, what's yours? Never mind, I don't really want to know. Listen up. Aliens have invaded my hometown of Springfield. Bad news, huh, dudes? Anyway, I've got to try and get rid of them, which ain't going to be easy.

"You see, they plan to take over the whole Universe. And to do that they need to, er, collect purple objects. Don't ask why man, just take it as read. Or red. There's these spray cans lying around, you see, which I can use to spray purple objects red. Caralumba!

"It's dead important I stop these dastardly aliens in their purple-gathering tracks. Just



● Oo-er. That awning was purple and white a second ago. Now it's a safe red colour. How did we do that then? Mull it over.

spare a thought for poor (well not very poor at all really) diminutive pop star Prince. One minute safely curled up in his luxurious mansion, the next standing naked in an empty field. It's down to me to spare him that indignity.

"Some things I can't actually get close enough to spray, so I've got to think of some other way to hide their purpleness. Like dropping things on them or, er, firing rockets at them. Sometimes when I jump some money appears, and if I collect it up I can buy magnets and rockets and stuff, which will be dead useful to me in my struggle. Except most of them I don't need, and they all disappear when I get to Level Two, but there you go.



● Weirdabunga! What's gone wrong with the screen? Nothing. We've just bunged on our alien-spotting X-ray spectacles. Ha!

"There are some nasty bad guys out there man, and I've got to avoid 'em. Some of them have disguised themselves as humans. Using my X-ray specs (pushing down on the joystick) you can see who's a real person and who's a slithery spider-like dude. If it's a spider, jump on its head, man. If it's a person, don't, or I'll lose a life.

"I've got four lives in all, and there's a selection of restart points. It's a bit of a tough challenge, actually, dudes. There's so many screens to wander through, and a lot of tricky puzzles to sort out. It'll keep you up way past bed-time, but then bed-time is for wimps, right?

"As well as money, there are other coin-like



● Tight-rope walking ahoi! It's that sort of devil-may-care attitude that's going to get you in trouble, young Simpson me lad.



● The starting screen, politely telling you what you have to do. You can start with that dustbin. You'll need to find a spray can first.

WHAT'S WRONG WITH THE SIMPSONS?

At first glance, *The Simpsons* looks like exactly what it is – a mid-'80s style jumping collect-em-up. Not the sort of game you expect in this day and age.

The first level is quite fun, as you hunt out purple objects to cover (hint: the spray can or rocket will deal with all but three of them). The flower pots are quite tricky to get at, but you can get away with leaving one of them unsprayed.

All this jumping on the bad guys' heads business is so passé (don't you use words you don't understand – ed) it's almost sad, but there you go. The whole thing is just a combination of *Technician Ted* and *Everyone's a Wally*, two games that were brilliant back then but out-dated now.

And where are the other family members? They're supposed to show up once you've collected all the letters in their name. But they don't. Which makes jumping on disguised aliens' heads a complete waste of time and effort. Humph.

Level Two is sad. You need to collect 22 hats. These are scattered all round the shop-

ping mall, and also on the heads of all the people and aliens in disguise who wander past. Stand outside the fruit shop and jump on the head of each alien who leaves (use your X-ray specs here), and pretty soon you've got the 22.

The graphics and sound, meanwhile, are distinctly second-rate. OK, so *The Simpsons* is a conversion of a Nintendo game – Nintendo games characteristically feature small sprites and blocky, big backgrounds – but surely it could have been made to look better than this?

The gameplay? Six or seven years past its best-before date, unfortunately. The whole thing is like a scrolling platform adventure of yesteryear, and the sort of thing we'd expect to see in a budget game, not a full-price release. Still, Ocean was hamstrung by the format of the original game – *The Simpsons* is actually quite faithful to that original.

If it wasn't for that yellow chap and his edible shorts though, this would struggle to sell a single copy. Sorry, but we didn't like it.

things flying around. Each one I collect, a letter will appear at the bottom of the screen. If I collect all the letters of their name, then one of my folks will show up. Or at least they're supposed to. Maybe they're busy doing something else.

"Cos I'm such a radical dude I can jump on platforms that no-one else can see. I can bounce up and down on dustbins too (er, which is also quite useful). And I can do some pretty snazzy big jumps as well.

"There are five levels for me to pit myself against, and some of them are very big indeed. Don't have a cow, man (sheep are much better). Just remember, I'm doing this to save the Earth, the Universe, and, er, other things. It's a tough job, but someone has to do it. Eat my shorts. (Bring plenty of ketchup.)"

Adam P

THE SIMPSONS

BART VS THE SPACE MUTANTS

OCEAN ■ £10.99 cass, £15.99 disk

ON THE LEVEL

Bart vs The Space Mutants was the name of a particular episode of the TV series. This game takes ideas from several different episodes though. Here are the five levels:

LEVEL ONE - SPRINGFIELD

You start off wandering the streets of Springfield, jumping on aliens disguised as humans, and trying not to walk into aliens disguised as aliens. You need to re-paint, cover, or otherwise get shot of, all the purple things you stumble across.

LEVEL TWO - THE SHOPPING MALL

Now the aliens have decided that hats will work just as well as purple objects in their plan for Universe domination. So you've got to

wander the mall, collecting hats hanging in mid air and jumping on disguised aliens' heads again (yawn). There's a few tricky obstacle-avoiding and platform-jumping bits on this section. (Getting across the mall pool is particularly trouble-fraught.)

LEVEL THREE - THE CIRCUS

In this stage you have to burst the balloons the aliens are flying in. Er, because balloons are a good substitute for hats and purple things in the intergalactic ones' big plan (sigh).

LEVEL FOUR - NATURAL HISTORY MUSEUM

One of my mates has just got a job in the Natural History Museum (thank you for sharing that with us Adam – ed). No doubt he has already begun shooting darts at all the exit signs. The aliens want to... well, we think you

can just about work out the idea by now.

LEVEL FIVE - NUCLEAR REPROCESSING PLANT

Nuclear fuel rods. Nuclear fuel rods? Untold screens of nasty-dodging pass, and finally the extra-terrestrial slimies are after something that might conceivably be of practical use to them. Hurray! It's the plant where Homer (Bart's dad) works. Young Bart has to collect all the rods and bung them in the basement. Rodabunga! Er, and if you can do that then you've won. Probably.

SECOND OPINION

"The Simpsons is a conversion of a blockbusting (we assume) Nintendo game. Well it didn't bust too many blocks in our office. The game style is really old-fashioned."

Rod Lawton



● Oh dear. That bird is purple, but I can't jump high enough to spray it (which isn't a very ideologically sound thing to do anyway). Er...



● Waaah! It's that new Olympic sport, rotweiler-hurdling. And the American Simpson has got off to a flying start, eh, Brendan?



● And that window blind is purple too. This is going to take a bit of thought. (But not, let's be honest, an awful lot.)



● "This week's *Melody Maker*, a Mars Bar and a can of Cherry Cola please." "Sorry mate, I only sell keys and wrenches." "Damn."

FIRST DAY TARGET SCORE

Finish Level One

THE SIMPSONS VERDICT

GRAPHICS..... 61%
Tiny sprites and hammer-and-chisel (crude) backgrounds.

SONICS..... 54%
A few 'tchoo' noises, and not much else.

GRAB FACTOR..... 78%
The fact that it's Bart you're controlling adds to the appeal...

STAYING POWER... 60%
...and there's certainly plenty of game there size-wise.

RATING 55%

This belongs in 1985. More a regression than a progression.

MEGA PACK

KONIX/CODEMASTERS ■ £19.99 cass

Cowabunga joystick fans! It's that popular Konix Speedking thingie. But what's this? It's in a bundle with eight Codemasters games. What's all this about then...?

The Mega Pack is quite a neat idea. There have been packs like this around for the PC for quite a while, but we reckon this is the first 8-bit package of its kind.

To save shelf space (i.e. make sure it is well stocked and available for all machines), the Mega Pack includes Amstrad, Spectrum and C64 versions of the games all in one box. There are six tapes in all, two for each machine (with four programs on each).

The Mega Pack is a good way to give a trusty old 'stick a new lease of life, and is basically a box containing a joystick and two Codemasters Quattro packs. All the games are Codies back catalogue stuff, and each has fea-

tured on at least one (and in some cases, three!) Quattro pack(s).

In financial terms the pack gives you a joystick that retails at £12.99, together with £7.98 worth of games (the price of two Quattro packs), all for only £19.99. So that's, er... eight and nine is fifteen, carry the five, take away the penny, add the tens column, take away the seven... a saving of over £150!! (Er, about a quid actually - ed.) Oh.

If you need a new 'stick, and haven't got too many of the Quattros, then this could be the pack for you. Otherwise, the whole thing could be a bit of a dodo.

Major league wagging ahoy!

THE GAMES

ATV Simulator

Pretty mediocre horizontally-scrolling racing game, featuring, believe it or not, ATVs (all-terrain vehicles - buggies, really). Naff graphics and dodgy sound, but playable.



● Yo, buggy posse! It's time to leap in your ATV and take to grass, sand, concrete and ice (ice?) in pursuit of, er, excellence.

BMX Simulator

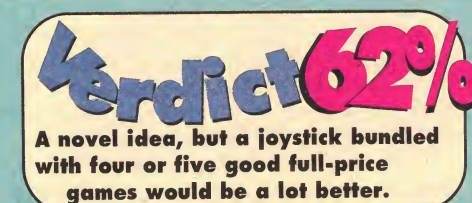
Horizontally-viewed screech-em-up, with tiny sprites and a standard dirt track (with banks and jumps and stuff) to hare round. Once again, you're better off with the real thing. It's not bad though.

72%

Pro Tennis Simulator

The easiest tennis game to get to grips with, PTS, like most Codies 'sims', has 'budget' written all over it. But when so many full-price games are a load of trash, predictable and competent trans-medocrity (you what? - ed) becomes something to cherish.

71%



A novel idea, but a joystick bundled with four or five good full-price games would be a lot better.

International Rugby Simulator

Then again, this one is brilliant. Whilst no match for World Class Rugby, it's blissfully full-featured where most rugby games are a load of half-arsed tosh. Any rugby/footie sim that lets you pass accurately has to be worth a 'yahoo'.

85%

MIG-29 Soviet Fighter

After Burner clone, but with crap scrolling, stupid enemies, and not a lot else.

31%



● War in the air, with the wind in your hair, in a big plane, it starts to rain, using your brain, a bit of a pain, you fell down a drain.

Grand Prix Simulator

Supersprint/Supercars style racing game. You get an overhead view of the whole track, as your tiny car races against other tiny cars. The rotate-style movement (as with ATV and BMX

THE KONIX SPEEDKING

The Speedking is a joystick with a fearsome reputation. When AA featured its 'joystick jury' (issue 43), two out of the six judges plumped for it as their fave stick.

It's certainly very well designed. You cradle the 'stick in your left hand, with your middle or forefinger resting on the fire button. The waggly bit can be waggled either with your right hand, or (better still) the bottom of your right thumb.

This makes it pretty darned responsive, and lets you change direction quite quickly. There are problems though. For a start, if you're left-handed forget it - there's no way you'll be able to use the thing. The 'stick is fairly 'fat' too, so people with particularly small hands might also encounter probs.

The Speedking has been around for a fair while, and there are plenty of other hand-helds available that have weirder designs and are more comfortable to use (the Navigator and the Bug for a start). It's a trusty old work-horse though.



● The Speedking - solid and dependable.

above) takes a while to get to grips with. Quite jolly.

82%

Advanced Pinball Simulator

Pinball is an odd sort of thing to try and 'simulate' on a computer. Some people might like it, but the sounds and effects you get on modern pinball games blows it away. And a bunch of pixels is no substitute for a metal ball anyway.

23%

Fruit Machine Simulator

The single most pointless game in computing history.

0%



● Stupid ideas number 239: A fruit machine that you can't win any money on.

Price Buster

AMAZING OFFER

SELECT ANY TWO GAMES FROM THE LISTS BELOW AT DISCOUNT PRICE

i.e. £2.99 + £2.99	not £5.98	but £5.60
£2.99 + £3.99	not £6.98	but £6.50
£3.99 + £3.99	not £7.98	but £7.40

AMSTRAD SELLERS

SP. FULL PRICE	Cass	Disk
Fun School 2 Range	£7.50	£9.99
Fun School 3 Range	£8.99	£12.99
Fun School 4 Range	£8.99	£12.99
Golden Axe	£7.50	£10.99
Manchester United Europe	£8.99	N/A
Shadow Dancer	£7.50	N/A
Turtles Coin Ops	New	£8.50
Cisco Heat	New	£7.99
Simpsons	New	£7.45
WWF Wrestle Mania	New	£8.50
3D Construction Kit	£16.99	£16.99
Mindstretchers (Monopoly, Scrabble, Cluedo)	£13.99	£13.99
Terminator 2	£7.45	£10.50
Viz	£7.50	N/A
Smash TV	New	£7.50

BUDGET

4 x 4	£3.99	Fantasy World Dizzy	£3.99	
750 c.c.	£3.99	Fast Food	£3.99	
Ace Of Aces	£3.99	Footballer Of The Year	£3.99	
Altered Beast	New	£3.99	Fruit Machine 2	£3.99
APB	£3.99	Future Bike Simulator	£2.99	
Arcade Trivia	£2.99	Gary Linekar Superskills	£3.99	
Atom Ant	£2.99	Gauntlet 2	£3.99	
Avenger	£3.99	Ghostbusters II	New	
Barbarian 2	£3.99	Guardian Angel	£3.99	
Batman - The Movie	£3.99	Hardball	£3.99	
Blazing Thunder	£3.99	Hard Drivin'	New	
Bravestars	£3.99	Heroes of the Lance	New	
Bubble Bobble	£3.99	Hong Kong Phooey	£2.99	
Cabal	New	Hot Shots	£3.99	
California Games	£3.99	Indiana Jones + The Last Crusade	New	
Cauldron I & II	£2.99	Interchange	£2.99	
Cavemania	£2.99	International Speedway	£3.99	
Chase HQ	New	Jack The Nipper	£3.99	
Chevy Chase	New	Jocky Wilsons	£3.99	
Classic Punter	£2.99	Compendium	£3.99	
Classic Trainer	£2.99	Crickit Master	£3.99	
Coco Capers	£3.99	Crickit Captain	£3.99	
Cricket Master	£2.99	Defenders of the Earth	£3.99	
Crickit Captain	£2.99	Dizzy Panic	New	
Defenders of the Earth	£3.99	Double Dragon	£2.99	
Dizzy Panic	New	Dragon Spirit	New	
Double Dragon	£2.99	Euro Boss	£2.99	
Dragon Spirit	New			
Euro Boss	£2.99			

READ THIS!

Fast 7 day delivery

COMPILATIONS

POWER UP

Altered Beast, Turrican, Chase H.Q., X-Out, Rainbow Islands. Cass. £1.99

MEGA HOT 9 TITLES

Cass. £4.50

HANNA BARBERA'S CARTOONS

Yogi's Great Escape, Hong Kong Phooey, Top Cat, Ruff & Ready. Cass. £7.50

RAINBOW COLLECTION

Rainbow Islands, New Zealand Story, Bubble Bobble. Cass. £1.99

DISZY COLLECTION

Dizzy, Fast Food, Fantasy World Dizzy, Treasure Island Dizzy, Dizzy & Magicland Dizzy. Cass. £7.50

DISZY'S EXCELLENT ADVENTURES

Dizzy Panic, Kwik Snax, Spellbound Dizzy, Dizzy Prince of Yolk Folk. Cass. £7.50

GRANDSTAND

Gazzas Super Soccer, Pro Tennis Tour, World Class Leader Board, Continental Circus. Cass. £1.99

FAVOURITE BOARD GAMES

Monopoly Cass £7.99, Scrabble Cass £7.99

CHART ATTACK

Lotus Esprit Turbo Challenge, Impossimobile, Cloud Kingdoms, Ghosts & Ghouls, Supercars. Cass £10.50, Disk £13.99

AIR/SEA SUPREMACY

Silent Service, Carrier Command, Gunship, P47, F-15 Strike Eagle. Cass £10.50, Disk £13.99

MOVIE PREMIER

Teenage Mutant Hero Turtles, Back to the Future II, Gremlins 2, Days of Thunder. Cass £10.50

JAMES BOND COLLECTION

Licence to Kill, Live & Let Die, The Spy Who Loved Me. Cass £8.50, Disk £13.99

CALL US ON 24 HOUR CREDIT CARD HOTLINE

021 440 4108

Please state name, card number, expiry date & goods required

ORDER FORM AND INFORMATION. All orders sent FIRST CLASS subject to availability. Just fill in the coupon and send it to: PRICEBUSTER Unit 23, 14/20 George Street, Birmingham B12 9RG

Name of game	Computer	Value
BLOCK CAPITALS		
Name:		
Address:		
Postcode:		
Tel. No:		
Postage		
Total		

POSTAGE RATES: Please add 50p p&p on all orders under £5.00. EEC countries add £1.00 per item. Non EEC countries add £2.50 per item. Cheques payable to: Price Buster

Tel: (0525) 377974
Fax: (0525) 852278
Phone open 9am-8pm Mon-Thurs
9am-5pm Fri, 10am-5pm Sat

TURBOSOFT

Unit 6 & 7, Acacia Close,
Cherrycourt Way Industrial Estate,
Stanbridge Road,
Leighton Buzzard, Beds. LU7 8QE

SPECIALS CASSETTE

	RRP	SRP
3D Pool	9.99	3.99
APB	9.99	3.99
Australian Rules Football	9.99	2.99
Black Tiger	9.99	3.99
Brian Cloughs Football Fortunes	14.99	4.99
Crackdown	10.99	2.99
Dynasty Wars	10.99	2.99
E-Motion	10.99	3.99
Hammerist	9.99	3.99
Hunt For Red October	9.99	2.99
Man Utd	9.99	3.99
Mr. Hell	9.99	3.99
Outrun (original)	9.99	3.99
P-47 Thunderbolt	9.99	4.99
Passengers on the Wind 1	9.99	2.99
Passengers on the Wind 2	9.99	2.99
Pub Games	9.99	2.99
Purple Saturn Day	9.99	3.99
Rick Dangerous	9.99	4.99
Sorcerer Lord	9.99	2.99
Stir Crazy Babo	9.99	2.99
Tin Tin On The Moon	9.99	2.99
Turrican	9.99	4.99
Vendetta	9.99	3.99
Xenophobe	9.99	2.99
X-Out	9.99	3.99

TOLKIEN'S TRILOGY
Only £8.99 Disk £11.99
The Hobbit, Lord of the Rings, Shadows of Mordor

CHALLENGERS
Cass £11.99 Disk £16.99
Pro Tennis Tour, Bomber, Kick Off, Stunt Car Racer, Super Ski

POWER UP
Cass £12.99
Altered Beast, Chase HQ, Rainbow Islands, X-Out, Turrican

30 RED HOT HITS ONLY £7.99
Ghostbusters, FA Cup, Agent X 2, Kane, LA Swat, Ninja Master, Rasputin Olie and Lissa, Ricochet, Zolyx, Way of Exp Fist, Dan Dare, Formula 1 Simulator, Brian Jack's Superstar Challenge, Tau Ceti, Park Patrol, Thrust, Harvey Headbanger, War Cars, Tarzan, Jan Hamster, Enlightenment - Druid II, The Boggit, Mystery of the Nile, Mega Apocalypse, Endurance, Activator, Catch 23, Dark Sceptre

TOP 30 CHART

	CASS	DISK
3D Construction Kit	18.99	22.99
Cisco Heat	8.99	12.99
European Superleague	11.99	14.99
F-16 Combat Pilot	11.99	14.99
Final Fight	8.99	12.99
Gauntlet 3	8.99	12.99
Golden Axe	7.99	11.99
Robozone	8.99	12.99
Shadow of the Beast	9.99	12.99
Sim City	8.99	12.99
Skull & Crossbones	8.99	12.99
Super Space Invaders	8.99	12.99
Swap	8.99	12.99
Terminator 2	8.99	12.99
Turtles Arcade	8.99	12.99

AMSTRAD CLASSICS

	CASS	DISK
Airborne Ranger	10.99	13.99
Bat (disk only)	N/A	18.99
Bubble Bobble	3.99	N/A
Chase HQ	7.99	11.99
Colossus Bridge	8.99	11.99
Colossus Chess 4	7.99	11.99
Football Director II	N/A	13.99
Gunship	10.99	13.99
Heroes of the Lance	7.99	11.99
Lords of Chaos	7.99	11.99
Multi Player Soccer Manager	7.99	11.99
Mystical	8.99	12.99
New Zealand Story	3.99	11.99
Operation Thunderbolt	7.99	11.99
Pirates (6128 only)	8.99	12.99
Puzznic	8.99	12.99
Saint Dragon	8.99	11.99
Shadow Dancer	8.99	12.99
Silent Service	7.99	11.99
Super Monaco GP	8.99	12.99
Super Off Road Racer	8.99	11.99
Switchblade	8.99	12.99
Total Recall	8.99	12.99
Treble Champions	7.99	11.99
Welltris	8.99	12.99
Wembley Greyhounds	2.99	N/A

WAR GAMERS

Ancient Battles	11.99	11.99
Annals of Rome	2.99	4.99
Armhem	N/A	11.99
Battle of the Bulge	7.99	12.99
Crete 1941	7.99	11.99
Desert Rats	N/A	11.99
Johnny Reb 2	3.99	N/A
Tank Attack	6.99	9.99
Vulcan	7.99	11.99

SPECIALS DISK

	RRP	SRP
Afterburner	14.99	4.99
Altered Beast	14.99	4.99
AMC	14.99	4.99
Bloodwych	14.99	7.99
Colossus Mah Jong	14.99	6.99
Dark Scroopy	14.99	4.99
Druid II Enlightenment	14.99	4.99
Firezone	14.99	3.99
Hammerist	14.99	4.99
Hunt For Red October	14.99	6.99
Laser Squad	14.99	7.99
Pro Tennis Tour	14.99	7.99
Purple Saturn Day	14.99	7.99
Running Man	14.99	4.99
Sentinel	14.99	3.99
Stir Crazy Bobo	14.99	4.99
The Train	14.99	2.99
Time and Magic	14.99	7.99
Tin Tin On The Moon	14.99	3.99
Turrican	14.99	7.99
Tusker	14.99	3.99
X-Out	14.99	7.99
Zombi	14.99	7.99

FIVE STAR VOL 3
Cass only £3.99
Trap Door, Tau Ceti, Tempest, Firelord, Strike Force Harrier, Way of the Exploding Fist, Aliens

PLATINUM COLLECTION
Cass £7.99 Disk £12.99
Ghouls n Ghosts, Stilder, Black Tiger, Led Storm, Forgotten Worlds

SOCCER MANIA
Cass £7.99 Disk £9.99
Microprose Soccer, Football Manager World Cup, Gazzas Soccer, Football Manager 2

MINDSTRETCHERS
Cass £3.99
Monopoly, Scrabble, Cluedo

Game Set & Match 2
Only £9.99 Disk £13.99
Matchday II, Ian Bothams Test Match, Basket Master, Super Hang On, Track n' Field, Steve Davis Snooker, Nick Faido's Open, Championship Sprint

COMPUTER HITS VOL 2
Cass only £3.99
3D Starstrike, Super Pipeline 2, Technician, Dead Android 2, Mutant Monkey, Codename Mat, Moon Buggy, World Cup, Gauntlet, Fantasia, Diamond

JOYSTICKS

Cheetah 125+	6.99
Konix Speedking + a/fire	10.99
Konix Navigator	11.99
Pro 5000 black	9.99
Pro 5000 clear extra	13.99
Quickjoy Jetfighter	11.99
Quickjoy Megaboard	17.99
Quickjoy Topstar	15.99
Quickshot Maverick	14.99
Quickshot Python 3	8.99
Stingray	12.99
Stir Stick	14.99

EDUCATIONAL

Better Maths (12-16)	8.99	13.99
Better Spelling (9-14)	8.99	13.99
Biology (12-16)	8.99	13.99
Chemistry (12-16)	8.99	13.99
Physics (12-16)	8.99	13.99
Three Bears	N/A	13.99
French Mistress (A+B)	12.99	14.99
German Master (A+B)	12.99	14.99
Fun School 2 Under 6	7.99	9.99
Fun School 2 6-8	7.99	9.99
Fun School 2 8+	7.99	9.99
Fun School 3 Under 5	9.99	12.99
Fun School 3 5-7	9.99	12.99
Fun School 3 7+	9.99	12.99
Sooty's Fun With Numbers	7.99	N/A
Thomas Tank Engine's Words	7.99	N/A

1000's more titles available, please phone for availability plus catalogue priced £1.

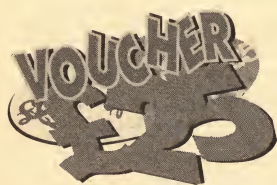
30

Cheat Mode

On the fifth day of Christmas my editor sent to me... 5 tons of tips, 4 gross of cheats, 3 million maps, 2 piles of pokes...

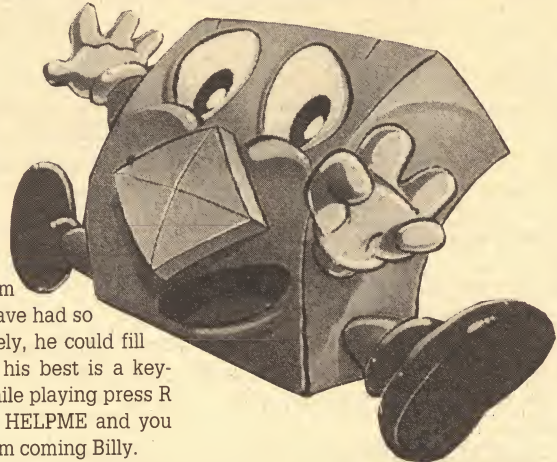
AA's Chieftain of Cheating, PHIL HOWARD Presents another batch of pokes, hints, tips, solutions and passwords to all the latest games, together with some Golden Oldies.

And don't forget, all you gamers out there, that £25 mail order vouchers go to the suppliers of the best tips each month... keep 'em coming in!



PUZZNIC

What can I say about William Huddleston of Innerleithen, I have had so many cheats from him just lately, he could fill the pages by himself. One of his best is a key-press for Ocean's *Puzznic* - While playing press R to enter the Retry menu, type HELPM and you will get infinite retries. Keep 'em coming Billy.



HUNCHBACK 2

Look, I know it's one of the oldest games in the world, but it keeps on popping up in the mailbag, so if you really want to cheat on *Hunchback 2*, then Emmet Brown of Ballmagroaty in N. Ireland has the keypress for you - type LAZY JONES in the Hi-score table.

TURRICAN

I've had a number of requests for a cheat for *Turrican* the first. Yes, there is a keypress built in, and Russ McKenzie of Hull has supplied it - press P to pause the game then type VON and you will have a whole host of goodies. Then pressing DOWN, FIRE, RETURN and SHIFT will transport you to the next level.

MARSPORT - Phase One Solution

Andy Price of Dunstable makes yet another appearance, this time with his brother John to supply you with the solution to Phase One of *Marsport* on the AA73 covertape. I think he had the solution left over from when he played the original game on a Spectrum - yeuchh... (I just can't keep a secret!).

- 1 Enter 'Down Tube' in Coma level sector D.
- 2 Get gun permit from Elis level sector G.
- 3 Enter 'Up Tube' next to the supply locker to Daly sector D.
- 4 Put gun permit in 'Key' locker, then pick up the power gun from the locker to the left.
- 5 Go to a locker marked 'Charge' and drop the gun into it. Wait a few seconds for the locker to re-open and pick up the gun. The gun is now fully charged.
- 5(a) If any warriors come near you, give them a dose of the uzi 9mm!
- 6 Get the water from a supply locker on your current level - Daly sector D.
- 7 Then, go to Daly sector A to get the baking tin.
- 8 Get flour from Daly sector C.
- 9 Put the flour, water and baking tin in the 'Factor' locker at the Bakery to make a cake in Daly sector F.
- 10 Put the cake into the 'Key' locker at the Bakery to open the Bakery.
- 11 Go to Daly sector G and get the charcoal.
- 12 Go to Joly sector H and get the gauze (use a few down tubes on Elis level and so on until you reach Joly level).

- 13 Use lift to Iaxa sector C. Put charcoal and gauze in 'Factor' unit. Take the gas mask.
- 14 Enter 'Danger' door and when bomb explodes put gas mask in the 'Locker'. You will need the gas mask later.
- 15 Make your way to Iaxa sector G 'Map Room'.
- 16 Pick up 'earth map'. Go to Iaxa sector A, using the gas bomb.
- 17 Enter 'Ice Cream' door, pick up ice pack.
- 18 Go to Gill sector E, put earth map in 'Key' locker.
- 19 Soil Depot is now open.
- 20 Go to Gill sector C and put ice pack in 'Key' locker.
- 21 'Hot House' is now open. Pick up geranium from 'Supply' locker.
- 22 Go to Joly sector H. Put geranium in 'Key' locker.
- 23 'Plant Room' is now open.
- 24 Go to Iaxa sector H. Pick up the glass.
- 25 Go to Iaxa sector G and enter Map Room.
- 26 Pick up the sun chart. Goto Iaxa sector E and pick up the frame.
- 27 Goto Alba sector B. Put the glass, sun chart and frame into the factor unit. Pick up the eyeshield.
- 28 Enter Astronomy door. When nova bomb has detonated put the eyeshield in a locker.
- 29 Go to Daly sector F, enter the Bakery.
- 30 Pick up the dough from the supply locker.
- 31 Go to Iaxa sector A, enter ice cream room and pick up the cornet.
- 32 Go to Farr sector A, find the music room

- and put the cornet in the locker.
- 33 Music room is now open. Music to my ears!
- 34 Pick up the lute from the supply locker.
- 35 Go to Byer sector. Enter the door marked Oratory.
- 36 Pick up the dais and make your way to Byer sector E.
- 37 Put dough in key locker. The Banker door is now open.
- 38 Enter the door and make your way to Byer sector A.
- 39 Put dais and lute in Factor unit. Pick up the lead suit.
- 40 Enter the Danger door and wait for the radiation bomb to detonate.
- 41 Put the lead suit in the locker. Walk to Byer sector C.
- 42 Use the south 'Down tube' to enter Joly sector C.
- 43 Enter Safety door and pick up boots and earmuffs.
- 44 Return to the 'Up Tube' to go to Byer sector C.
- 45 Go to Byer sector A, enter the Danger door.
- 46 Put bomb in 'Key' locker. The door connected to sector B will now be open.
- 47 Go to Danger door and enter when sonic bomb has detonated. Put the earmuffs in the locker.
- 48 Go to Daly sector C. Put boots in 'Key' locker. The Chemist is now open.
- 49 Enter the chemist and pick up the oxygen.
- 50 Go to Alba sector A and pick up the empty tank.

F-16 COMBAT PILOT

Jamie Murray of "Hackers Anonymous" (although he's not particularly anonymous!) is with us again this time with a tip for *F-16 Combat Pilot* - when on the mission screen, select the pilot's log, and press F1 on the keypad to enter a new call-sign. Enter MROTS TRESED (desert storm backwards) and then Enter and you should be able to embark on Operation Conquest without having to complete the mandatory missions first.

• Jamie and his pals are thinking of starting a fanzine with an emphasis on hacks and cheats, if you want to know more send an SAE to Jamie at: 103 STRATHAVEN ROAD, LESMAHAGOW, LANARKSHIRE ML11 0DN.

ELITE

Elite always was a popular game, although landing on a space station often causes some frustration. Lee Bailey of York has a method to make it a bit easier:

- 1 Go to the system you want.
- 2 Press DEL to pause.
- 3 Press 1 to quit.

- 51 Go to Coma sector A and put the empty tank and the oxygen in the Factor unit.
- 52 Pick up the air tank. Go to Danger room and wait for the complete vacuum. Put air tank in the locker.
- 53 Go to Byer sector E. Get the machines + calculators.
- 54 Go to Coma sector B. Pick up the steps from the locker.
- 55 Go to Farr sector G by using the danger room (vacuum).
- 56 Enter Games room. Put machines + calculators and steps into Factor unit.
- 57 Pick up the game+snakes and ladders. Put the game into the 'Key' locker.
- 58 Door connected to sector C will open.
- 59 Go to Alba sector D. Enter the room marked Director.
- 60 Pick up 'key 1+first key to m-central'.
- 61 Go to Byer sector E. Enter Banker door. Pick up 'key 2+second key to m-central'.
- 62 Go to Farr sector G. Pick up 'key 3+third key to m-central'.
- 63 Go to sector C and enter 'Down Tube'. Go to Hale sector H.
- 64 Drop key 2 in the locker at the bottom and drop key 3 into the other one.
- 65 M-central door is now open. Goto sector E.
- 66 Proceed towards sanctum to complete phase 1.
- 67 'Welcome to m-central! All restricted doors now open'.

WOT, NO POKES?

Don't get in a tizz - of course we've got pokes. But from now on we're putting them on the covertape! Why? Well, if you think about it, it makes a whole load of sense. There are two main reasons:

- It leaves lots more space in *Cheat Mode* for maps, solutions, passwords and keypress cheats
 - Being able to load pokes in from the covertape means no more typing and no more mistakes!
- What more could you ask for? (Apart from a wad of used fivers in a plain brown envelope, of course.)

It also means there's now some room for a few classic old pokes each month. So, if you've been struggling with a game that has no cheat, or you weren't around the first time round, let me know and I'll see what I can do.

Meanwhile, credit where credit's due... The guys don't want to be left out, and you do want the Multiface cheats don't you? So here is this month's Roll of Honour in *Pick of the Pokes*.

HOBGOBLIN & LOPEARS

Graham Smith of Street is still in with a few of the cheats for *Hobgoblin* and *Lopears*, which I recieved from him a while ago, Whats happening, Graham? I havent heard from you for a while.

• Hobgoblin

Multiface poke for inf lives
Address = 1234 Poke = 00

• Lopears

Address	Poke	Effect
64K version		
2BA6	00	Inf. energy
2D4E	00	Inf. time

128K version

Address	Poke	Effect
2BA4	00	Inf. energy
2D4C	00	Inf. time

NORTH AND SOUTH

Andy Price (what Cheat Mode would be complete without him?) has done something fairly terrific with the disk version of *North and South* and supplied infinite time on the fight scene - and you can select the number of bags stolen from the train.

Address	Poke	Effect
0443	00	time
13B2	No.	Bags

TURRICAN 2 & THUNDERJAWS

Paul Hornsey of West Lothian supplies a Multiple poke for the AA73 covertape's *Turrican 2* and *Thunderjaws* demos. They load via the covertape menu.

Address	Poke	Effect
Turrican 2 demo		
9B47	A7	Inf. lives
3E65	3E	Inf. Smarts
3E66	FF	
Thunderjaws demo		
47CC	A7	Inf. credits

BOMBjack 1, BOMBjack 2 & GHOSTS 'N' GOBLINS

The Golden Oldies this month are supplied by Stephen Matthews of Kings Lynn. They are for classics *Bombjack 1* and *2*, plus *Ghosts 'n' Goblins*.

Address	Poke	Effect
Ghosts 'n' Goblins		
509C	00	Inf. Lives
Bombjack 1		
19FD	00	Inf. lives
Bombjack 2		
18E5	18	Inf. lives

Using the pokes on the covertape

- 1 Load the poke you want from the covertape into your computer.
 - 2 Take out the covertape and put in your game tape or disk.
 - 3 Type IDISC if you are using a disk poke.
 - 4 Type RUN to run the routine (not RUN "" (CTRL+ENTER) as you normally would)
- You should find that the game will load normally, or that you will be given instructions on what you need to do.

CHEAT MODE

- 4 Press Y to load or save.
- 5 Press 2 to save (save it).
- 6 Press 3 to end and play the rest of the game.

RENEGADE 3

Renegade 3 - the Final Chapter has recently been re-released by Hit Squad. Jonathan Crozier of Northumberland says hold down the keys Q and T on the first menu, then at any time if you press Q and T again you will advance a level. You also you get infinite lives.

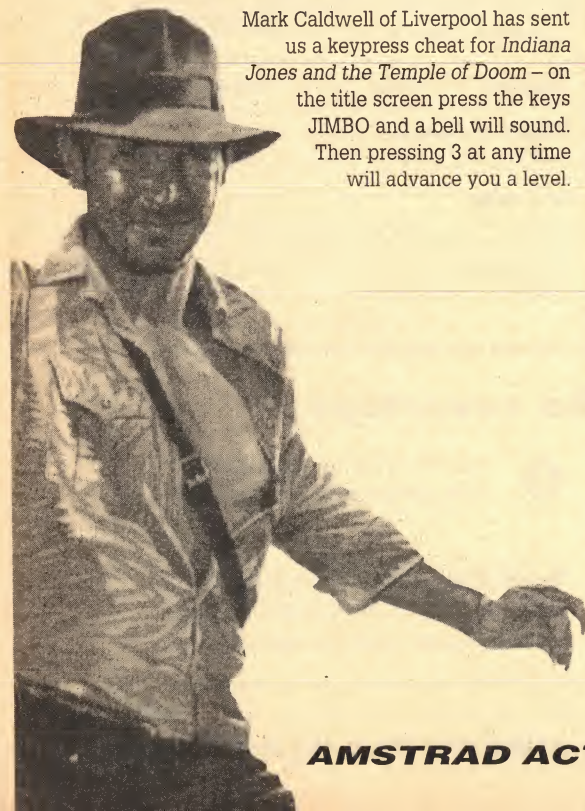


INSECTOR HECTI

D. J. Thomas of Doncaster and Ben Watkins of Hinkley have both supplied the passwords to Hi-Tec's *Insector Hecti*. They are: RING, GRIM, NONE, FOOD, ANEX, OPAL, BRIM, MAIM, ETCH and ICER. Thanks chaps, anyone found the key-press cheat for this game yet?

INDIANA JONES AND THE TEMPLE OF DOOM

Mark Caldwell of Liverpool has sent us a keypress cheat for *Indiana Jones and the Temple of Doom* - on the title screen press the keys JIMBO and a bell will sound. Then pressing 3 at any time will advance you a level.



WE WISH YOU A MERRY MULTIFACE...



Paul Stuart Williams of Broomhall, in his own particularly clever style, has put together a myriad of pokes for the games *Marsport* (AA73 covertape) and *Wizard Wars* for this Christmas Multiface extravaganza. Happy Christmas, Paul...

● Marsport

Address	Poke	Effect
7389	86	Inf Charge

Objects are carried in the locations A647 - A64A. Poke these addresses with numbers 01 to 44 to change objects:

01 - Power Gun, 03 - Gun permit, **04 - Charcoal**, 05 - Gauze, **06 - Empty tank**, 07 - Oxygen, **08 - Air tank**, 09 - Water, **0A - Flour**, 0B - Baking tin, **0C - Cake**, 0D - Geranium, **0E - Earth map**, 0F - Sun chart, **10 - Mars map**, 11 - Ear muffs, **12 - Projector**, 13 - Hyper gun, **14 - Boots**, 15 - Dough, **16 - Gas mask**, 17 - Vallium, **18 - Bomb**, 19 - Kettle, **1A - Eyeshield**, 1B - Key 1, **1C - Key 2**, 1D - Key 3, **1E - Helmet**, 1F - Toupee, **20 - Artifact**, 21 - Game, **22 - Glass**, 23 - Frame, **24 - Lead suit**, 25 - Syringe, **26 - Tea**, 27 - Insect, **28 - Pointe**, 29 - Antidote, **2A - Ice pack**, 2B - Dais, **2C - Lute**, 2D - Cornet, **2E - Bomb**, 2F - Steps, **30 - Machines**, 31 - Key, **32 - N-codex**, 33 - H-codex, **34 - I-codex**, 35 - W-codex, **36 - V-codex**, 37 - T-codex, **38 - G-codex**, 39 - G-codex, **3A - D-codex**, 3B - E-codex, **3C - Death**, 3D - Mute, **3E - Manifesto**, 3F - Strainer, **40 - E-token**, 41 - N-token, **42 - T-token**, 43 - R-token, **44 - Y-token**.

Just in case you don't already how to put in these BLACK BOX POKES, here are the steps to success. A (t)s or (d) before the address indicates whether the poke was written for a tape or disk game.

- Load the game as normal.
- Press the RED button on the MULTIFACE.
- Press "T" for tool.
- Press "*" to make sure you select the code.

● Wizard Warz (disk)

Level One Address	Poke	Effect
1D57 points	FF	Spiritual
1D58 points	FF	Physical
1D59 points	FF	Mental points

Spells for level 1 are between 1D08 and 1DAF. Poke with number:

01 - Protection, **02 - Fireball**, 03 - Ice Blast, **04 - Spit(?)**, 05 - Rock Shower, **06 - Magic Missile**, 07 - Teleport, **08 - Heavenly Bolt**, 09 - Fear, **0A - Blind**, 0B - See Invisible, **0C - Fly**, 0D - Stun, **0E - Mind Wreck**, 0F - Forget, **10 - Evil Eye**, 11 - Neutralise Magic, **12 - Steal Spell**, 13 - Wall of Ice, **14 - Wall of Fire**, 15 - Wall of Stone, **18 - Invisible**.

Level Two Address	Poke	Effect
1C77	FF	Mental
1770	FF	Physical

Spells for level 2 are between 1CC6 and 1CDE. Poke with numbers as before.

● Do you need an extra advantage in Level Two? If so, reset addresses 1C8D, 1C8E and 1C8F to 00 for each new enemy - they will now fall with just one blow!

- Press "H" for HEXADECIMAL input.
- Press "SPACE" for input.
- Type in the ADDRESS (4 characters ie. 3A7C)
- Type in the POKE (2 characters ie. A7)
- Press "RETURN"
- If there is more than one poke goto (f)
- Press "ESC" back to the menu.
- Press "R" return to the game.

THE LIGHT CORRIDOR

Having trouble getting through *The Light Corridor*? Well I've had a set of passwords in from Mihai Dragomir of Bucuresti in Romania (AA certainly reaches the parts other mags don't - probably). Thanks for the info, Mihai - and keep in touch!

1 - 0000, 2 - 5400, 3 - 0101, 4 - 3901, 5 - 2602, 6 - 9902, 7 - 4303, 8 - 9003, 9 - 6904, 10 - 3305, 11

- 9305, 12 - 3406, 13 - 0407, 14 - 6407, 15 - 2008, 16 - 7408, 17 - 4709, 18 - 3810, 19 - 0511, 20 - 6811, 21 - 3212, 22 - 0213, 23 - 8213, 24 - 5014, 25 - 1015, 26 - 8215, 27 - 5116, 28 - 0117, 29 - 7017, 30 - 5518, 31 - 2819, 32 - 9919, 33 - 7320, 34 - 2521, 35 - 0622, 36 - 3722, 37 - 1223, 38 - 4523, 39 - 4124, 40 - 1825, 41 - 1926, 42 - 9726, 43 - 5927, 44 - 0528, 45 - 7328, 46 - 3929, 47 - 3030, 48 - 0531, 49 - 8431, 50 - 9932.

MJC COMPUTER SUPPLIES
Suppliers of Discount Software since 1984

HOW TO ORDER:
All prices include VAT & delivery
Send cheques or postal orders made payable to:
MJC SUPPLIES (AA)
Unit 2, The Arches, Icknield Way,
Letchworth, Herts, SG6 1UJ

Or telephone with Access or Visa debit and credit cards on:
0462 - 481166
Overseas Customers: write for quotation
Educational Bodies, Local Authorities, Govt.
Departments: send written order
FAX US ON 0462 670301

AMSOFT CF2 DISKS

5 for	£8.95
10 for	£15.95
20 for	£29.95

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

STOP PRESS SOFTWARE
A superb page layout program allowing text and graphics to be printed on the same page. Contains a number of text fonts & clip art. Create leaflets, posters etc
ONLY £34.95

STOP PRESS & AMX MOUSE
As above but is supplied complete with the AMX mouse making the program a lot quicker and easier to use.
CALL

EXTRA! EXTRA!
Two disks of extra fonts and clip art for use with Stop Press.
ONLY £14.95

★ ★ SPECIAL OFFER ★ ★
STOP PRESS SOFTWARE AND
EXTRA! EXTRA!
ONLY £44.95

AMSTRAD 6128 PLUS COMPUTERS

With COLOUR stereo sound monitor, disk drive, and 128K RAM. Takes GX4000 type cartridge games as well as most CPC disk programs. New connectors for printer, expansion and disk drive ports, but no tape option.
£249.95

RIBBONS

Printer	Quantity	1	2	5
DMP 2000/3250	3.00	5.50	12.00	
Panasonic KXP1081	3.95	7.00	15.00	
Citizen 120-D	3.95	7.00	15.00	
Star LC-10 Black	3.95	7.00	15.00	
Star LC24-10	4.95	9.00	18.00	
Panasonic KXP-1124	5.95	11.00		
Star LC-10 Colour	5.95	11.00		
Star LC200 Mono	5.50	10.00		
Star LC200 Colour	10.95	19.95		
Star LC24-200 Mono	4.95	9.00		

Heat Transfer Ribbons

	x1	x2
Citizen 120-D	6.95	13.00
Panasonic KXP 1081	7.95	15.00
Star LC-10 Black	6.95	13.00
Star LC-10 Colour	11.95	23.00

SERIOUS DISKS

PROTOTYPE
Arnor's excellent print enhancer is a must for all Protekt users
MJC PRICE £21.95

Protext	18.95
Prospell	16.95
Promerge	16.95
Matrix Spreadsheet	29.95
Tasword 6128	23.95
Tasprint	11.95
TasSign (6128)	23.95
Qualitas Plus v2	14.95
Qualitas Font Library	11.95
Qualitas CPM+ disk	8.95
Masterfile 3 (Database)	29.95
Mastercalc 128 (Spreadsheet)	25.95

★ ★ LET'S GET SERIOUS ★ ★
A monthly look at serious software
This Month: Mini Office 2
Over the last three months we have looked at spreadsheets, word processors and databases. This month we take a look at a package containing all three of these.
Mini Office 2 is the ideal introduction to serious software. For the price of a game you get a basic **Word Processor**, capable of using any Epson compatible printer, a **Spreadsheet**, which can be used for all kinds of numerical work, a **Graphics** section for producing pie charts, line graphs and bar charts from the spreadsheet data, **Database** for keeping a card-index of names and addresses, which links up with the **Label Printer** for address labels.
MINI OFFICE 2 DISK £13.95
cassette version £9.95

Stockmarket (share analysis)	29.95
Money Manager (home accounts)	21.95
X-Press v2.0	18.95
Sprites Alive!	17.95
Sprites Alive! Compiler	22.95
Maxam Assembler	18.95
Mini Office 2	13.95
Advanced Art Studio	19.95
ColourDump 2	12.95

3D CONSTRUCTION KIT

£19.95

GAMES DISKS

COMPILATIONS

Capcom Collection	17.95
Grandstand	14.95
Hollywood Collection	14.95
James Bond Collection	14.95
Movie Premier	14.95
Super Sega Collection	14.95
Virtual Worlds	15.95

Chips Challenge	11.95
E.S.W.A.T.	11.95
F-16 Combat Pilot	14.95
Final Fight	12.95
Gazza 2	10.95
Hydra	13.95
Jehengir Khan's Squash	10.95
Lone Wolf	10.95
Lotus Esprit Turbo Challenge	10.95
Mercs	12.95
N.A.R.C.	11.95
Nightshift	12.95
North & South	12.95
Predator 2	11.95
Prince of Persia	10.95
RBI 2 Baseball	13.95
Robozone	10.95
Turrican 2	10.95

EDUCATIONAL DISKS

SEND SAE FOR THE M.J.C. SUPPLIES
"EDUCATIONAL SUPPLEMENT" FOR
MORE INFORMATION ON ALL
EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

Learn to Read with Prof
Part 1: Prof Plays A New Game (4-9)14.95
Part 2: Prof Looks at Words (4-9)14.95
LCL Primary Maths (3-12) ...19.95
LCL Micro Maths (11-GCSE)19.95
LCL Micro English (8-GCSE)19.95
LCL Mega Maths (A-Level)19.95

KEYS TO PLEASE
Young children don't understand CAPITAL LETTERS, but that's all your computer keyboard shows. **Keys to Please** is a complete set of laminated keyboard stickers showing lower case and UPPER CASE. £1 off if total order value exceeds £10.
Keys to Please £3.95

French Mistress 12 to adult	15.95
German Master 12 to adult	15.95
Spanish Tutor 12 to adult	15.95
Italian Tutor 12 to adult	15.95
Answerback Junior Quiz	10.95
Factfiles (require Answerback Quiz)	
Arithmetic (6 to 11 years)	7.95
Spelling (6 to 11 years)	7.95
Sports (12 to adult)	7.95

Fun School 1 10 programs per disk	
For 2 to 5 years	6.95
For 5 to 7 years	6.95
For 8 to 12 years	6.95
Fun School 2 8 programs per disk	
For 2 to 6 years	8.95
For 6 to 8 years	8.95
For 8 to 12 years	8.95
Fun School 3 6 programs per disk	
For 2 to 5 years	11.95
For 5 to 7 years	11.95
For 7 to 12 years	11.95

COURIER DELIVERY

Available on all orders. Prices start from £3. Please ask for details when ordering.

ACCESSORIES

Programming the Z80 book	23.95
DKT 64K Memory Expansion	45.95
Multiface 2 Plus (for CPC's)	39.95
Multiface 2 Plus (for Plus models)	42.95
CPC to Parallel Printer Lead	9.95
Plus to Parallel Print Lead	6.95
464 Keyboard-Monitor Ext Lead	6.95
6128 Keyboard-Monitor Ext Lead	7.95
FD1 Disk Drive Lead (664/6128)	7.95
Monitor & Keyboard Dust Covers	7.95
(state colour or mono & whether 464/6128/plus)	
Quickshot 2 Turbo Joystick	9.95
Competition Pro 5000 Joystick	13.95
Topstar	19.95
Programming the Z80	23.95
100 Programs for the CPC (type ins)	29.95

CPM BASED

Protext CPM	39.95
At Last Plus	24.95
SuperCalc 2	42.95
Arnor C Compiler	36.95
Hisoft C Compiler	36.95
Maxam 2	36.95
Hisoft Devpac 80 version 2	36.95
Nevada Fortran Compiler	36.95
Nevada Cobol Compiler	36.95
Hisoft Pascal 80	36.95
lankey Crash Course	18.95
lankey Two Finger Typing	18.95

PRINTERS

All prices include cable, ribbon, VAT, postage & packing. Courier service available, add £5. **FEEL FREE TO CALL FOR ADVICE**

9 PIN PRINTERS

CITIZEN 120-D PLUS
A cheap Epson FX compatible, with a range of text styles and sizes in draft mode, limited in Near Letter Quality.
£139.95

STAR LC-20
Star's new replacement for the popular LC-10 is sure to be a winner
£169.95

PANASONIC KXP-1170
Replacement for the very popular KXP-1180. Still Offers 4 NLQ fonts, and fast printing. Very good quality text for a 9 pin printer.
£159.95

STAR LC-200
The latest colour printer from Star. Not only very fast but offers new paper handling features. Best value for money. NB: Printing colour graphics requires extra software. Please call before ordering.
£219.95

24 PIN PRINTERS
When printing graphics from 24 pin printers results will be distorted without some extra software. Please call before ordering.

STAR LC24-10
Excellent value budget 24-pin printer, offering 5 letter quality fonts, and additional effects such as quad size, outline and shadow.
£209.95

PANASONIC KXP-1123
Panasonic's entry level 24-pin, giving a better print quality than the Star models, but with 4 LQ fonts and fewer effects
£219.95

STAR LC24-200
The replacement for the popular LC24-10, with the same 5 letter quality fonts, shadow and outline effects. Much quicker than the 24-10 and has improved paper handling.
£259.95

PANASONIC KXP-1124i
Replacement for the excellent 1124, offering excellent text quality, build quality, paper handling and control panel. Now offers shadow & outline effects, 7 LQ fonts and a new super LQ font.
£279.95

COLOURDUMP 2

This program prints Advanced Art Studio files in up to 16 colours on the Star LC-200 Colour printer or compatible
£12.95

CASSETTE SOFTWARE

Fun School 1 (2-5)	4.95
Fun School 1 (5-7)	4.95
Fun School 1 (8-12)	4.95
Fun School 2 (2-6)	7.95
Fun School 2 (6-8)	7.95
Fun School 2 (over 8)	7.95
Fun School 3 (2-5)	9.95
Fun School 3 (5-7)	9.95
Fun School 3 (over 7)	9.95

Mini Office 2	9.95
Maxam 464	15.95
Protext 464	15.95
Tasword 464	15.95
French Mistress	12.95
German Master	12.95
Spanish Tutor	12.95
Answerback Junior Quiz	12.95



Card holders can order now on: **0462 481166**





dktronics

64K AND 256K MEMORY EXPANSION

- Simple plug in memory expansion gives instant extra memory.
- Features bank switching software for easy use by the programmer or for use as a data storage area. • Ideal for use with the CPM 2.2 etc.
- The software also features some extra BASIC commands.
- 64K unit expands 464 to 128K. The 256K unit takes your 6128 to 320K!!
- 64K unit brings 464 up to CPC 6128 memory configuration making a much larger software base available. Will work straight off with many programs designed for this unit (including OCP Art Studio - see Ad.).
- Bank switching done automatically by software (cassette 464 - disk 6128).

ONLY £49.99 64K FOR 464
ONLY £99.99
256K FOR 464 OR 6128 (PLEASE STATE)

**THE RAM MUSIC MACHINE IS PROBABLY
THE MOST EXCITING MUSIC ADD-ON
AVAILABLE FOR ANY COMPUTER**



- It's a full sound sampling system allowing any sound to be recorded digitally into the computer RAM. Once stored, the sound can be replayed at different pitches with many varying effects.



MUSIC MACHINE

- It's an echo chamber & digital delay line. Create some very interesting effects.
- It's a two voice music/sound synth.
- The Music Machine can also be used as a drum machine - eight drum sounds are already provided for you, but you can easily produce more of your own.
- The extremely powerful software allows you to compose tunes from individual bars of music. You can edit your creations on screen & Save/Load sounds, instruments & rhythms.
- Fully MIDI compatible. The Ram Music Machine supports full MIDI In, MIDI Out &

MIDI Thru.

- Output through your Hi-Fi or Headphones. Comes complete with microphone.
- Use a full size MIDI keyboard to play the Music Machine.
- Sounds produced by the Music Machine can be mixed with a MIDI synthesiser's own sounds.
- On screen Sound Editor can produce MIDI data from your own compositions.
- Various sampled sounds are provided in order to get you going.
- No other product can offer so much in one unit - it's the TOTAL SOLUTION!!

**ONLY £49.99 FOR THE BEST MUSIC ADD-ON AVAILABLE
FOR THE AMSTRAD**

AMDRUM



- Now you can turn your Amstrad into a real Digital Drum Machine.
- AmDrum from Cheetah Marketing is a superb plug in device that produces "real" drum sounds via its unique digital system.
- On screen menu driven drum kit makes composing drum sounds easy for anyone to do!
- Just plug the output into your Hi-Fi, cassette player, etc. and that's it - your Amstrad is a drum kit!!
- Comes complete with DrumKit Sound plus extra DrumKit and Kit Editor Program (worth £9.99) absolutely FREE!!

ONLY £14.99

SPEECH SYNTHESISER & STEREO SOUND BOOSTER

- This easy to use Speech Synthesiser includes a powerful Stereo Amplifier and two pod speakers which are an enormous improvement on the sound supplied by the internal mono speaker.
- Speech output is monorial but directed to both speakers. Booster gives stereo to computer internal sound output.
- Using the SPO/256 Speech Chip the unit has almost infinite vocabulary.
- Text to speech software is provided in ROM to make speech output simplicity itself.
- Voicing is transparent to the user and the computer can carry on with other program tasks as necessary.



ONLY £29.99
464 OR 6128 (Please state which)

dktronics

LIGHTPEN/GRAPHICS SYSTEM



- Complete Lightpen and graphics system lets you create a whole range of effects on screen.
- It can magnify, shrink, colour fill and create circles, rectangles, lines and curves.
- Pictures can be edited at pixel level using a scratch pad which magnifies to full screen.
- Picture storage and retrieval, and a pen calibration feature.
- Printer dump utilities for Epson/Amstrad printers supplied (on cassette).

ONLY £14.99 CASSETTE
OR £24.99 WITH SOFTWARE ON ROM - NOTHING TO LOAD 464 OR 6128 (Please state which)

HOW TO GET YOUR ORDER FAST!

TELEPHONE [24Hrs] **0782 744707** CREDIT CARD ORDERS

ORDERS NORMALLY DISPATCHED WITHIN 48 Hrs. ALL CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS MADE PAYABLE TO...

DATEL ELECTRONICS LTD.

GOVAN ROAD, FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ST4 2RS, ENGLAND.

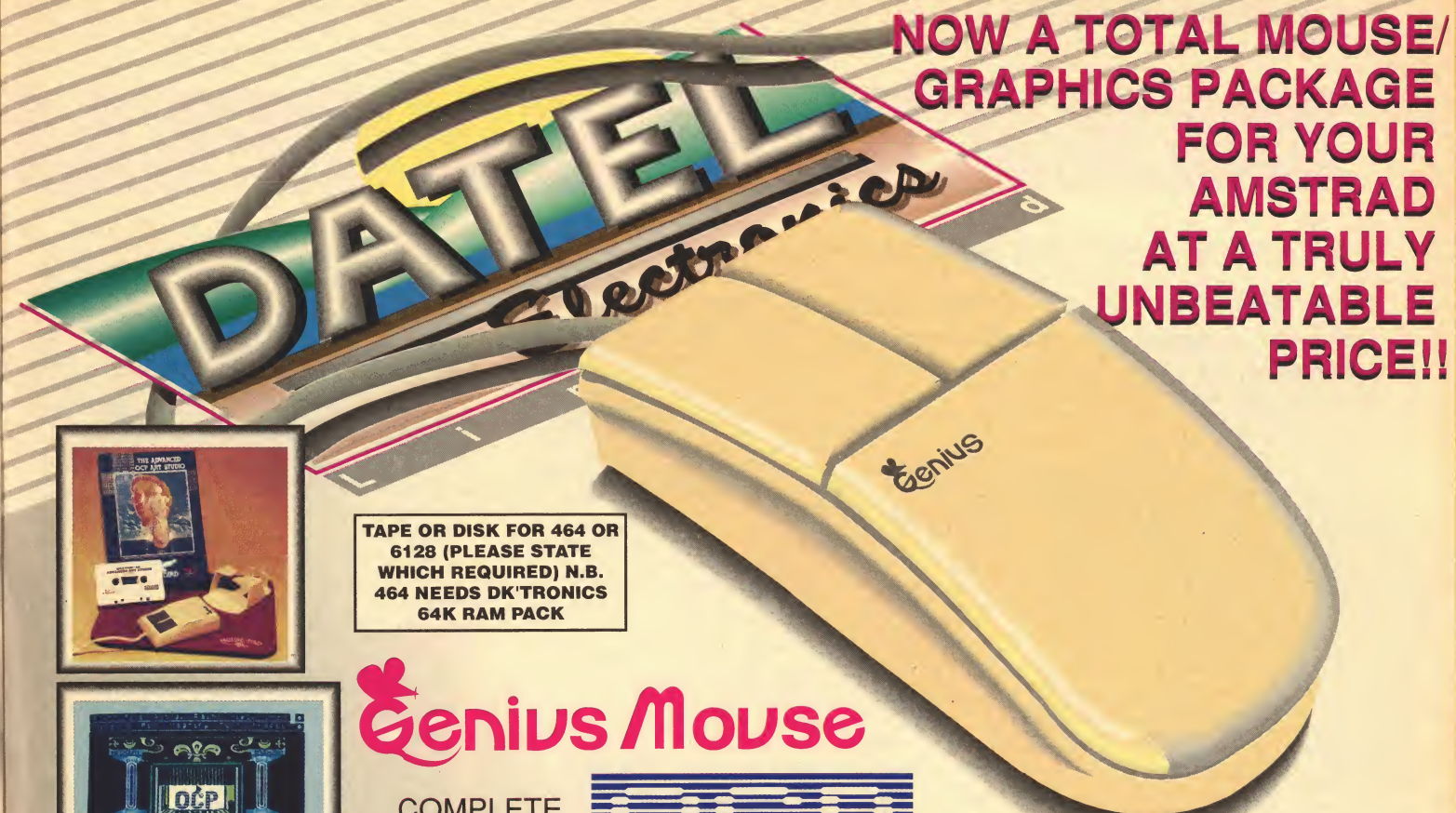
FAX 0782 744292 TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE 0782 744324



AMS 6

DATEL
Electronics

L i m i t e d



**NOW A TOTAL MOUSE/
GRAPHICS PACKAGE
FOR YOUR
AMSTRAD
AT A TRULY
UNBEATABLE
PRICE!!**

**TAPE OR DISK FOR 464 OR
6128 (PLEASE STATE
WHICH REQUIRED) N.B.
464 NEEDS DK'TRONICS
64K RAM PACK**

Genius Mouse

COMPLETE
WITH



- Genius Mouse is a high resolution two button mouse featuring optical counting, teflon guides, microswitches, rubber coated ball and high quality interface.
- When combined with OCP Advanced Art Studio this graphics package is quite simply the best system available. The features are unmatched...
- Create an image - shrink it, expand it, move it, rotate it, copy it, colour it, etc., etc.
- Spray patterns or shades, make elastic lines - stretch and manipulate shapes.
- Zoom in to add detail in fine mode. • Full cut and paste facilities plus excellent printer support.
- Pulldown/Icon driven menus for ease of use. • Mouse operation, plus joystick and keyboard control.
- 16 pens, 8 sprays, 16 brushes - so flexible anyone can create superb graphics easily.

COMPLETE WITH MOUSE INTERFACE



- The Genius Mouse Graphics System comes complete with the special Mouse Interface to allow super smooth control.
- Attractively styled to match your 464 or 6128 design and colour. Simply plugs into Expansion/Joystick port.

**ONLY
£49.99**

**TOTAL PACKAGE
INCLUDES GENIUS MOUSE,
INTERFACE, OCP ADVANCED ART
STUDIO PLUS FREE MOUSE MAT
AND HOLDER**



FREE!
**MOUSE MAT AND
MOUSE HOLDER**
(WORTH £12.99)
WITH EACH PACKAGE

NEW



LC 200 COLOUR PRINTER PACKAGE

NOW YOU CAN PRINT OUT YOUR PICTURES IN FULL COLOUR!

- The Star LC200 Colour Printer not only prints in Near Letter Quality for your regular jobs but also prints out your pictures from Art Studio, etc., in genuine colour!
- LC200 is a full Centronics printer so it works with other computers (Amiga, ST, etc.).
- Made possible by Datel's unique colour printer driver - now you can have a hardcopy in up to 16 colours!!
- No more to buy - just plug in and print!!

PACKAGE INCLUDES... STAR LC200 COLOUR PRINTER RRP £299.00
CENTRONICS PRINTER LEAD RRP £9.99
DATEL COLOUR PRINTER DRIVER SOFTWARE RRP £19.99
NORMALLY £327.98
COMPLETE PACKAGE NOW ONLY £239.00

COLOUR PRINTER DRIVER AVAILABLE SEPARATELY ONLY £19.99

- If you already have an LC10 or LC 200 Colour Printer we can supply the Driver separately.

HOW TO GET YOUR ORDER FAST!

TELEPHONE [24Hrs] **0782 744707** CREDIT CARD ORDERS

ORDERS NORMALLY DISPATCHED WITHIN 48 Hrs. ALL CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS MADE PAYABLE TO...

DATEL ELECTRONICS LTD.

GOVAN ROAD, FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ST4 2RS, ENGLAND.

FAX 0782 744292 TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE 0782 744324



AMS MSE 3

DATEL
Electronics

L i m i t e d

DIZZY'S EXCELLENT ADVENTURES

CODEMASTERS ■ £9.99 cass

Eggabunga, Dizzy fans! There's two oldies and three newies on the spanking new Dizzy compo. Hurrah...!

DIZZY DOWN THE RAPIDS

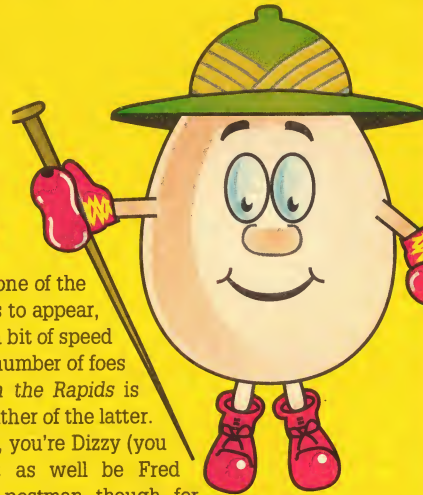
Toobin' was never one of the best coin-op convos to appear, but at least it had a bit of speed and a reasonable number of foes in it. Dizzy Down the Rapids is Toobin' without either of the latter.

You're in barrel, you're Dizzy (you could just as well be Fred Smith the postman, though, for what it has to do with the game), and you're hurtling (crawling) down some rapids, trying to avoid things like crocodiles, whilst collecting apples to bung at the enemy.

As opposed to the game Toobin' where you travel down some rapids, trying to avoid crocodiles and collecting tin cans to bung at the enemy. Ho hum. You get enemies bunging things at you from the river bank (Toobin' style), rocks you have to steer round (ditto), and all that sort of stuff.

Dizzy Down the Rapids isn't an out-and-out Spectrum port like Toobin' was. Even so, the Codies might as well have just used the Toobin' code (adding a few pauses to slow it down).

Don't bother with the word "derivative", you'll find some much better ones in the thesaurus.



Ten Dizzy facts

Dizzy's our pal, but how much do we really know about him? Did you know for instance that:

- 1) Most people reckon that Dizzy is an ordinary household egg, but if he was he'd break a few seconds into every adventure.
- 2) Cos eggs break really easily.
- 3) Your Sinclair recently announced to the world that Dizzy was actually an egg-shaped piece of mutton fat jade (a sort of stone).
- 4) But they just made that up.
- 5) So-called 'comedian' Vic Reeves has claimed for several years that the character was actually based on him (he used to be quite fat and had lots of friends whose names began with 'd').
- 6) He even went so far as to record a hit single with top pop combo The Wonderstuff affirming his belief as to the egg character's true origins.
- 7) Codemasters responded by issuing a press release stating that Dizzy was bigger than Bryan Adams.
- 8) Which was a complete lie.
- 9) Because Dizzy is only about three quarters of an inch, whereas Bryan Adams is a good six foot.
- 10) And Canadian.

SECOND OPINION

"There are both good and indifferent games in this compilation. Nevertheless, at a tad under a tanner it's great value."

Rod Lawton



Of the three new games on the pack, Rapids is the only non-adventure one. It's a fairly simple steer-em-up.



Here we are, just a floating down the rapids, singing "doo wop dum didy doo didy dey". Gosh, what an original game this really is.

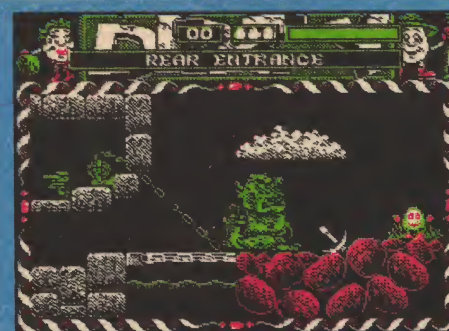


The opening screen. A locked door, a jug, a pile of leaves, a box of matches - think it over.

PRINCE OF THE YOLK FOLK

Standing only 30 screens tall, Prince is a bit titchy compared to Spellbound, but it's also a lot less convoluted. And you won't have to wait till the after-life (provided there is one) to finish it.

Prince has got a really hippy trippy plot. Just imagine all the weirdest bits out of The Magic



This nasty troll chappy isn't going to let you pass. But you can probably get the pick-axe.



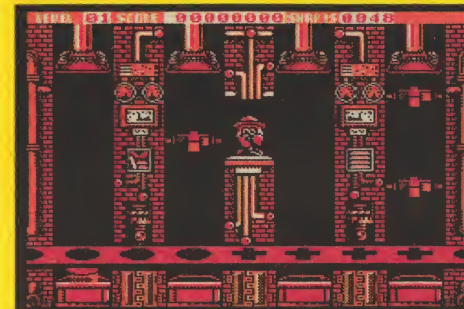
And here's a cavey sort of thing. With a bat and rocks and slime and stuff in it.

Roundabout all happening at once and Dizzy having to sort everything out.

The encouragingly simple lateral thinking puzzle you solve to get out of the first room sets the scene for the rest of the game. A little bit of thought and a little bit of exploration and you

should be able to work out what the pick-up objects you encounter are for.

This is a Dizzy game as it should be. Complex enough to present a long-term challenge, but not so contrived in puzzle solutions as to propel you towards a padded cell. Smart.



This is Panic Dizzy. Crosses and circles and things. Stunning, we don't think.

PANIC DIZZY

Is there a toddler in your household? If so, don't bother loading Panic Dizzy; just watch them playing with their toy postbox instead. Another re-release, Panic is a (sooner or later) fast-moving Tetris sort of thing, where you move the joystick from left to right so the falling shapes fall through correctly-shaped holes. It's competent, but doesn't do much you couldn't do with a 20-line BASIC type-in (speed excepted).

Verdict 74%

Spellbound Dizzy	73%
Prince of the yolk folk	80%
Dizzy down the rapids	49%
Kwik snax	76%
Panic Dizzy	35%

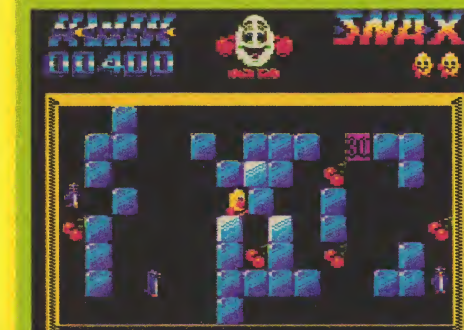
Two reasonably good Dizzy games and three Dizzified arcade games (two of them a load of tosh). It'll sell, but is it art?

KWIK SNAX

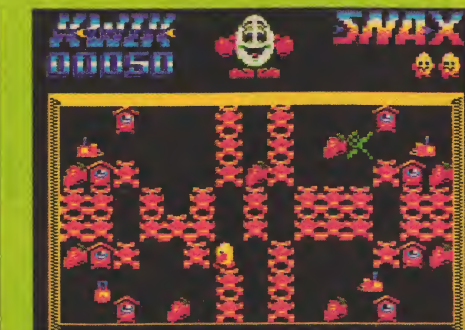
This is one of the pack's two re-releases, and it's a pretty good game actually, though it does become quite easy after a little practice. You've got to whizz round some mazes, collecting fruit and stuff, and avoiding the baddies. You can shunt the bricks that make up the maze around,

allowing you to crush the nasties and create a safer passage to the remaining collectables.

Kwik Snax is a good game, with pretty addictive gameplay and buckets of playability, but that doesn't hide the fact that (a) Dizzy looks like he has just been thrown in at the last



Kwik Snax is a fab and funky maze game. What's more, it's got penguins in it.



Teddy bears and strawberries - the two best inventions of all time. And, er, clocks too.



"Blimey, you lot are bananas." "That's right mate." "Thought you were. Thanks. Bye."

SPELLBOUND DIZZY

This game is supposed to be the mainstay of the compilation. At 105 rooms it's the biggest Dizzy game ever (bigger than Magic Land and Fantasy World put together), and it's one of only two Dizzy adventures in this package. (Prince of the Yolk Folk is the other one.)

It shares with Prince the distinction of being the first Dizzy adventure not to have been designed by the Oliver Twins (Codies stalwarts and original creators of the little egg chap).

It hasn't deviated much from the standard Dizzy formula, though. As usual your Yolk Folk chums (Dylan, Daisy, Grand Dizzy and the other two, or is it three?) are in hot water. Thanks to your messing about with a spell book, they've been magicked into imprisonment in a strange underworld kind of place. And you've got to solve all the puzzles in the right order to set them free. Yawn.

Graphically Spellbound is aeons ahead of its predecessors. The star himself looks so much more stylish and detailed, as does the land he



Wooo woo. Dizzy's in a coal shaft and he's haring down the track in a coal wagon. Can you spot a potential problem, readers?

explores. But is it too difficult? The Codies reckon this one will take about four months to solve. How many but the most committed of Dizzy/Balrog fans could plug away for that long at a single game? Without either tearing their hair out in frustration or running up a parents' nightmare of a phone bill calling 0898. Hmm...

There are a lot of interesting new ideas chucked in. Dizzy scuba-diving, Dizzy in an underground ride, etc. They might raise a brief smile, but you feel they were just chucked in for the sake of it, as if there was some list of things Dizzy had never done that were being crossed off one by one.

There's not a lot that can really be said about the game. It's a Dizzy adventure like any other. Just a little big bigger, less inspired and more show-offish. Not a classic by any means.

But still miles better than most full price coin-op convos, of course.

minute to help the game sell, and (b) it's another blatant act of gameplay larceny (a game called Pengo being the victim on this occasion).

Professional Maze Sim by any other name.



● Nothing like a good Sunday afternoon cycle. Shame we've got to whizz around crashing into things. This could be quite relaxing.

Pain. Damp. Dark. Pain. Simeon King winced as his senses slowly began to return. His brain struggled to make sense of the shapeless blurs his eyes were recording. His head ached as if there was an axe embedded in it. He moved his hand to his skull to



● Wheeee. That barrel contains an extra nitro boost turbo-charge thingie. Great, eh? Only we've ridden past it. Bobbie hats!

"Pardon?" said the old woman in the hat. "Oh shut up," said King, pulling the phone out of the wall, and barging past her to the road-side. They didn't believe him. They would have traced his call. They'd be sending someone to 'terminate' him. He was on his own. He'd have



● And here's the old bill. Avoiding these guys is the main aim of stage one (time limits aren't a problem). Time for a spot of grass-cutting.

rider looked across at King, grinning menacingly. (Though King couldn't see that, because the bloke was wearing a helmet.) The mysterious cyclist swerved, shoulder-barging King into a bush. King yanked the bike back onto the road. An enemy agent? One of his own side?



● Stage two, and the English Channel (or the Chanel Français, as the French call it) beckons. Waves, rocks and enemy boats ahoy!

Barrels littered the road. That's dangerous, thought King, picking one up, only to find to his amazement that it was filled with vitally needed petrol. He picked up another, smaller one, to find it contained an extra charge for the nitro boost. How odd!

OUT RUN EUROPA

US GOLD ■ £11.99 cass, £16.99 disk

check. No axe, just a bump.

He suddenly realised he was lying in half an inch of water, and painfully dragged himself to a vertical position, coughing as he rose. Documents. Simeon virtually tore his jacket to shreds as he quickly rifled through the pockets. Gone. Even before he had climbed the stairs and kicked open the door that separated him from daylight, he knew his Ferrari F40 would have gone the same way. Damn.

Struggling to find a pay-phone that still had a receiver attached, he called directory enquiries. "British Secret Service, please," he said, mustering what politeness he could. Checking his pockets, he realised the swine had taken his pocket money too. 'Z' wasn't going to be happy at Unit 6's most senior operative making a reverse charges call...

Out on a limb

"He hung up," fumed Simeon King incredulously. "The great fat nerd hung up."

to retrieve the documents and deliver them as planned. But how?

Suddenly his nose started to flash. Of course! The documents had been impregnated with a molecular tracking signal. He looked around for transport. An unattended motorbike. He didn't have a driving licence, but what the hell.

"Excuse me, young man," said the old woman in the hat. King turned angrily, punched her on the nose, and ran to the waiting bike.

"Lucky they left the keys in the ignition and the owner's manual hanging from the handlebars," he muttered to himself, as the engine roared into life.

Tour de England

It was a bright, clear day. The Houses of Parliament and Big Ben looked resplendent in the background. Funny, thought Simeon to himself, this is Warwickshire. Oh well.

Another bike drew up alongside him. The



● Waaah! It's a helicopter. It's a flipping helicopter! Yikes. Er, keep calm. Erm, steer over to the right a bit, it'll probably go away soon. Who cares, the guy was dead meat.

Simeon drew his bike up alongside the other chap's, and swerved. Once. Twice. Three times. The enemy bike hit a lamp-post and exploded. Simeon laughed, but his nose wasn't flashing as brightly as before. The signal was getting faint. He hit the big red button on the handlebar, and kicked one of the bike's limited nitro boosts into action. Blimey, he thought, whizzing past a crap red mini at 254 mph, this is fast!



● Crusin' round Paris in a Porsche, it's better than military torture, driving in a car, like a top film star, it's a bit like living in Morsha(m).

Suddenly his wandering thoughts were interrupted by a police siren. Cripes! Either 'Z' had called the cops or someone objected to his cycling round narrow country lanes at 200 mph plus (on a stolen bike).

"Pull over," came the crackle from the tannoy on the roof, "joy riding is neither big nor clever. Please pull over, so we can nick you and beat you up."

King put the pedal to the medal. The cop car swerved violently, trying to ram him off the road. This isn't very friendly, thought King to himself, but if they catch me I'm finished. He couldn't afford to get caught behind the rozzer-mobile. He swerved across to the side of the road, and shot through on the grass. Phew!

SECOND OPINION

"If only Super Monaco Grand Prix had been this fast! Out Run Europa is smooth, too, and really playable. You won't finish it in a hurry, either!"

Rod Lawton

FIRST DAY TARGET SCORE

Get to Spain

The Out Run story...

The Out Run series of arcade cabinets have been converted to the CPC by US Gold with varying degrees of success. The original Out Run, a smash hit in the arcades (largely due to being the first car shaped sit-in cabinet), was a complete stinker on the CPC, being just about the slowest game of all time (it scored 37% in AA30).

About a year later US Gold announced it was releasing Out Run Europa as the follow-up. It then changed its mind (not before Your Sinclair had put Europa on the cover, though, ho ho), and decided to release Turbo Out Run first. This game was a lot faster than the first one, but still pretty dull. Collision detection

was poor, and there was only one car and the clock to compete against (64%, AA52).

And now, at last, we get Out Run Europa. Has the wait been worth it? Certainly has. US Gold have had the good sense to use only the basic idea of the original arcade game (racing across Europe), and have constructed a whole new game around it. The version of ORE being coded in 1989 featured just the Ferrari

Testrossa (the car in all the other Out Run games). The version now in front of us has motorbikes, jetskis, and all sorts. And buckets of speed too. Nice one. (84%, AA76)



● Aren't French cars crap? Our one's all right, but what is this up front? Looks like one of those cars clowns drive into circus rings in.

The French Connection



Simeon made it to London with less than a second to spare, but the baddies had moved on, down south.

More motorbikes, minis and police cars came and went, till King eventually reached Dover. He raced along the white cliffs. His nose was fading again - they'd taken to the water. Stealing a jet-ski off a small child, King followed suit.

Rocks. Buoys. Other boats. It was like Picadilly flippin' Circus in the Channel. Then a big helicopter showed up. Lucky that kid had a rocket launcher fitted, thought Simeon to himself.

He made it across the channel easily, and found a discarded Porsche in the car park at Calais. A wave of déjà vu flooded over him as the sirens of the foreign fuzz pierced the quiet of the French countryside.

It would be Spain next, then a powerboat ride across the Mediterranean. If he was lucky, he'd find his Ferrari in Italy, and catch the bad guys in Germany. He'd have to hurry, though,

and he could be pulled over by the police at any time. He had four chances to make it through.

"It's a hard and badly-paid job," muttered King to himself, pondering the secret agent's lot. "If only I'd listened to mummy, and become a postman instead."

His pathetic reminiscences were soon cut short as another police car came into view...

Adam P

OUT RUN EUROPA VERDICT

GRAPHICS..... 88%

Very fast, very colourful, and nice to look at.

SONICS..... 79%

Reasonable engine noise, sirens and explosions.

GRAB FACTOR..... 90%

The opening stage is the best of the lot.

STAYING POWER... 81%

Five different vehicles to drive, and seven stages.

RATING 84%

Getting stopped by the police can be frustratingly hard to avoid, but the speed and variety win through in the end.

Simeon King's Travels



● Simeon discovers an unattended motorbike (complete with helmet) and goes in pursuit of, er, justice.



● He reaches Dover and finds a jet-ski. Convenient, huh? The chase shifts from land to sea.

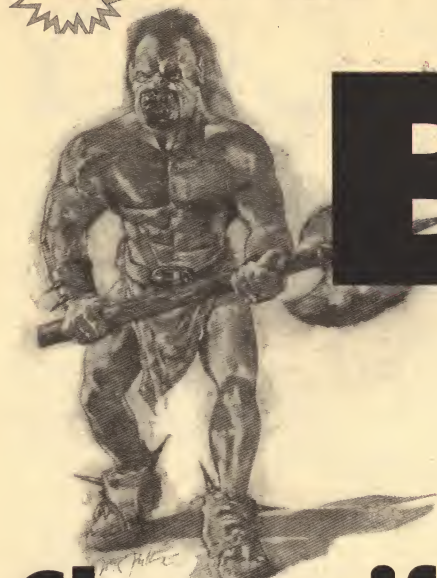


● At Calais he gets hold of a flash Porsche. And there's a powerboat and a Ferrari still to come!



● But unfortunately the reviewer's so crap he gets pulled in, and we don't get to see levels 4-7. Puh!

AMSTRAD ACTION January 1992



Balrog

Yet another month in the adventure calendar drifts by as the Balg continues his quest to bring you all the latest news, reviews and clues from the world of adventure...

Clue-sniffing with the Balrog

Thanks to Pamela, Joan Pancott, Mark Wake, Steve Haddon, Ross Younger, Gwynne, Brendan 'Legolas' McGoldrick and Benjamin Lomax for this month's selection of clues...

Astral Plain

Other side of gate of hell: Examine coffin, open coffin with rod, get, examine and read staff, type "LIFE".

Castle Warlock

- The cupboard in the armoury is a lift, say "up" to go to next floor, but make sure you have the garlic as there is a vampire bat.
- In room of mirrors, pull curtain to find exit.
- To get the shield, stand on chair.
- To get gold key from cell drop chair to stop ceiling crushing you.
- When opening the chest in armoury make sure

you are wearing the shield.

- Use the block of wood to jam spiked door in mirror room then slide mirror, go north and take key.
- In library, lift the table to get the music manuscript.

Cursed be the City

To stop sphere spinning, cast web around you, examine priest, take staff and wave it.

Crystal Theft

Cubicle Room: Get and examine blue pendant, get and examine green pendant, Nx2, get bronze key, Sx2, N, Sx2, E, N, drop green pendant (for score only, 100 points), Up, Sx2 (help at three doors tells you, Vegans are very fond of three stage sequential puzzles), unlock door, Nx3, S (note yellow picture), S, unlock door, N, W, unlock door, drop bronze key, S, get laser rifle.

Frankenstein

- To heal bullet wound, go to beach - Examine beach, take cake of salt and rub salt in wound.

- When you have climbed as high as you can go up the ice wall, drop pick to make it to the top.

Heroes of Karn

- Don't go south from the plain of stones without the money! To get the money, kill the barrowwight with the bible from the monastery.
- Kill the black knight with the acid, use the bottle to carry the acid.
- Kill the dragon with the sword and the hydra with the spear.

Lancelot

To get the harp from the mermaid: red knight, wait, sw (or any other direction), get harp.

Lord of the Rings

Hop on the white stallion in part two and go across the ford until the Black Riders are washed away. Tell the door, "Friend" to enter moria. Make sure you have the candle from part one. To get past the hobbit guard you must wear the ring and go west. Remove the ring once past the guard.

Lords & Ladies of Adventure

Bards Tale • Big Sleaze • Boggit • Caves '90 • Dragontorc • Forest at World's End • Hitchhiker's Guide • Hobbit • Jackle & Wide • Jewels of Babylon • Kobayashi Naru • Laser Squad • Lord of the Rings • Lords of Chaos • Lords of Time • Lost Phirious (parts 1 & 2) • Lurking Horror • Mindfighter • Mystery of the Indus Valley • Never Ending Story • Price of Magic • Quest for the Golden Egg-cup • Quill (+Illustrator) • Red Moon • Rigel's Revenge • Scapeghost • Seabase Delta • Shadows of Mordor • Souls of Darkon • Venom • Very Big Cave Adventure
Simon "Aragorn" Netherwood, 36 Toothill Bank, Rastrick, Brighouse, West Yorkshire HD6 3EZ. Tel: (0484) 719326 5-9pm weekdays, 12-11pm weekends.

Andy Capp • Price of Magic
The Kenderian, 475 Westhorne Ave,

Eltham, London SE9 5LR.

Jewels of Babylon
Chris "The Barbarian" Gore, 22 St. Anthony's Pk., Mallow, Co. Cork, Ireland.

Aftershock • Colossal Adventure • Escape from Khosima • Gnome Ranger • Gremlins • Guild of Thieves • Haunted House • Hitchhiker's Guide • Ingrid's Back • Kingdom of Hamil • Leather Goddesses • Mindshadow • Mordon's Quest • Pawn • Price of Magic • Return to Eden • Rigel's Revenge • Scapeghost • Seabase Delta • Snowball, Sorcerer • Village of Lost Souls
Robin Harley, 3 Shropshire Place, Eastgate, Peterborough, Cambs PE1 5BX.

Crispin Crunchy • Gnome Ranger • Message from

Andromeda • Scapeghost • Simply Magic • Talisman of Power • Top Secret • Yarkon Blues.
Jay Honosutomo, 23 Tintagel Close, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 6NL. Tel between Mon-Fri, 4.30-9pm (0442) 242957

Deadenders • Gnome Ranger • Hitchhiker's Guide • Lancelot • Quest for the Golden Eggcup • Rigel's Revenge • Smashed • Venom
Richard Jamieson, 79 Land Street, Rothes, Aberlour, Banffshire AB38 7BB.

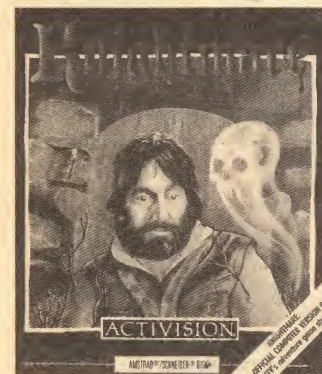
Aftershock • Football Frenzy • Gnome Ranger • Kentilla • Knight Tyme • Mega Bucks • Rigel's Revenge • Seabase Delta
Jon Bingham, 10 Cowslip Walk, Amblecote, Brierley Hill, West Midlands DY5 2QN.

Red Moon

To get past the dog, put pink pills in meat and give meat to dog.

Knightmare

At the start of the game, TAKE FOOD, GIVE FOOD, GIVE WATER, ASK OLD MAN, GET SPADE, OPEN DOOR. Move through the door to the next screen and DIG GROUND. When you reappear, run down, through to the next room.



• Can't get going in Knightmare? Here are some tips...

Scapeghost - Part 1

- To open the shed door: Tell Joe to wait three times and then push long lever, then tell Bert to wait twice and push the medium lever, then tell alex to wait once and push the short lever. Then type "Push Barrel".
- To enlist Alex Pym, hit the statue.

Theseus - Part 2

- To kill Chimera, throw lead in its mouth.
- Kill Gorgon with the head of the Medusa.
- Pray at altar to get sword blessed.

Wolfman

- To stop you killing the man at the bridge, wait seven times and then close eyes.
- Make sure you take the flower in the fields and when the hunter ambushes you eat it.

HELP!

If you're really desperate for help in an adventure and no-one else can help you then write to the Balrog at the usual address - if possible, enclosing some contributions for cluepot and just for laughs whilst you're at it!

Bard's Tale

John-Lee Barber from Brighton would like to know what the ring of power does?

Lancelot & Subunk

Mrs J Constable is stuck in these two adventures - how does she kill the giant in Lancelot and how do you open the bottle of pills and get into the safe in Subunk?

Shadows of Mordor

Mark Zelionka is stumped - do you have to kill Smeagol by sending him over the cliff with the tree? (What do you do if you don't?) Secondly, how do you cross the weed-infested swamp - he has made the raft but can get no further.

Dun Darach

Eilen Growes completed the game many moons ago but is now replaying it. Unfortunately, she has forgotten how to open the locked door in the Alchemist shop - can anyone help?

NEWS... NEWS... NEWS... NEWS... NEWS... NEWS...

Plenty of news this month, due to the Adventure Probe convention in Birmingham. Get ready - there are loads of great games coming out soon...

Adventure Probe Results

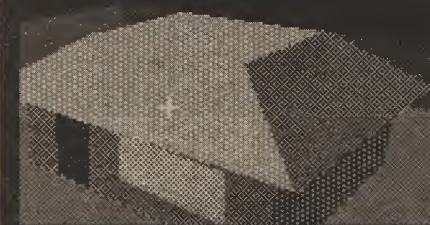
The annual Adventure Probe awards were another boost to the Amstrad adventure market. Again, many Amstrad only adventurers were nominated, and here are the results:

• Most helpful PD Library

2nd Place Adventure PD (1st place went to a Spectrum PD library)

• Best Utility

2nd Place went to Incentive's 3D Construction Kit (first place went to an Amiga package)



• 3D Construction Kit scooped second place in the 'Best Utility' category in this year's Adventure Probe awards.

• Best text-only 8-bit adventure

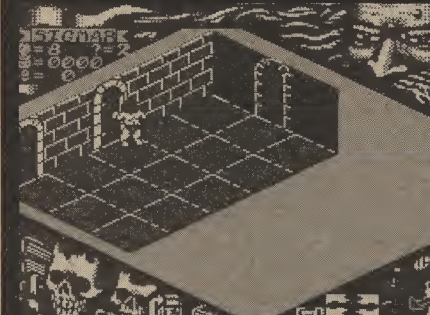
1st Place went to Larry Horsfield's *Axe of Kolt* (review very soon!) whilst the second prize went to Ken Bond HBalg's *Spiro Legacy*.

• Best graphic/text 8-bit adventure

The first place went to a Spectrum adventure but 2nd place went to the PD *Eve of Shadows* by Rob Buckley and third place went to *The Hermitage* by Tony Collins.

• Best 8-bit RPG

Went to *Hero Quest*.



• *Hero Quest* was voted the year's best 8-bit role-playing game - a well-deserved win for the excellent boardgame conversion.

• Most Helpful adventure house

Was awarded to Larry Horsfield's FSF Adventures.

• Most Promising Author

Was Bob Adams of *Grue-Knapped* fame.

• Honourable Member of Probe

Went to Joan Pancott HPilg for her contributions to the Amstrad adventure world.

Famous 5

Also at the convention, I talked to the Amstrad programmer of Enigma Variations' forthcoming *Famous Five* adventure - apparently it's nearly finished and if it's anything like the Sam Coupé version it looks like it'll be good. If any *Famous Five* fans are reading this (do people still read *F5*?) then you'll be pleased to hear that the game lets you control all the characters (bar Timmy the dog!) à la *Lord of the Rings* and it seems to hold true to Blyton's famous books.

Rob Buckley's latest

Butch Cowardice and the Undersea Adventure is the name of Rob Buckley's newest game (his previous being the technically impressive PD game *Eve of Shadows*) which the Balg had a sneak preview of at the convention. Rob is still working away on the game but it is window-driven using a very impressive graphical interface. On top of this, Rob plans to use both sides of the disk - that'll be 360K of pure adventure! Watch out for it...

Adventure Probe Convention

The Balg would just like to say hello to all the Amstrad owners that turned up to the convention, including Joan and Maurice Pancott, Simon Avery, Jason Davis (thanks for the game Jason!), Bob Adams, Dave Harvard (who the Balg crushed in a vicious game of *Lords of Chaos*), Sue Roseblade (editor of the *Adventure and Strategy Club*), Dave Adams, Larry Horsfield, Peter Clarke, Tom Frost, Mandy Rodrigues, Debby Howard, Rob Buckley and loads of other people to numerous to mention - see you all next year!

Starship Quest converted soon

Starship Quest, follow-up to the brilliant *Magnetic Moon* (reviewed recently), will be ready soon, according to it's author Larry Horsfield. If it's anything like its predecessor then it will be a difficult but very good game...

Lost Dragon

Originally written last year on the Spectrum, *The Lost Dragon* is based on the first Adventure Probe convention and has you running around a hotel in Birmingham searching for... yep, you guessed it, said Dragon. Spectrum reviews have rated the game highly and the author Tom Frost is a very good adventure author, so the Balg looks forward to reviewing *Lost Dragon* soon!

Contacting the Balrog

To get in contact with the Balg, write to him at Amstrad Action, Future Publishing Ltd, Beauford Court, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, AVON BA1 2BW or e-mail at cazzjw@uk.ac.leeds.dcs.

BALROG'S POSTBAG

Which Creator?

During the holidays I've got this sudden urge to write text-only adventure games. I've tried writing one in BASIC but I keep getting mixed up with all the input commands. I need a relatively cheap adventure creator as I only get £5 a month. I need it on disk. I know Quill is available on tape but is it available on disk?

Pervez Choudhury
Herts.

No sooner said than done, Pervez! Just transfer this month's covertape and - hey presto - GAC on disk!



● Fancy writing your own adventure? Amstrad Action proudly presents *Graphic Adventure Creator* on the covertape!

Tooken again...

I was recently approached by a sage specialising in the study of living/dead lifeforms. He claimed to be intrigued by the rumours coming from this tavern of one of its patrons speaking of a Balrog. Nicodromeanus (the sage) informed me that there was not a single account of a Balrog in any of the great libraries, not even Borania, the Wizard Isle.

So he has asked me for information, for knowledge, of the Balrog. Nicodromeanus asked if I knew of the 'appearance, size, colour, hobbies, intelligence, diet etc.' of the Balrog I had mentioned. He is willing to pay me 30 dozen stareyes and a contract of seven years in which he will assist me in any time I require knowledge for no fee. So, amicable Balrog, couldst thou reveal some snippets that I may tease the fool and still earn some profit.

Tooken Strange the Gnome
Illusionist to Xundra
Sharmhand of Guardby

● Don't ask about the Balg!

Appearance: Mean,
Size: Big,
Colour: Red/Black,
Hobbies: Adventuring
Intelligence: Considerable,
Diet: Small Gnomes who ask stupid questions...
(All Balrog readers are completely sane - honest!)

Balrog Adventure?

Why doesn't AA make an adventure game starring the Balrog?

Chris Morgan

See this month's GAC competition, Chris, and get coding!

Help needed

Has anyone out there got any tips or solutions for Can I Cheat Death?, Welladay or Doomlords?

Stuart

Stuart, you could always try the author, Simon Avery, who is a Lord of Adventure. His address is 71 Fore St, Chudleigh, Newton Abbot, South Devon TQ13 0HT. As always send a self stamped addressed envelope when dealing with the Lords and Ladies.

Please let us in on your secret!

I am having some difficulty with your rating system as compared with that in Action Test. I appreciate the need for distinction in the categories being assessed but whereas Action Test shows a clear weighting towards staying power in the overall rating, your overall rating bears no relationship apparently to the other defined factors.

Anon. Adventurer
(Name and address withheld for health & safety reasons)

Yes the rating system of the Balg is a little strange to people who don't know it! You see the overall rating is often heavily influenced by other factors outside the categories of Atmosphere, Challenge and Interaction - factors such as graphics, size of game, spelling, bugs, price etc. For example, Rob Buckley's *Eve of Shadows* and Ken Bond's *Island* both received very good overall ratings, partly due to the fact that the were both public domain and as such nearly free. On the opposite scale you might get a game which is really good but just too overpriced for what it is - such games might

No reviews?

Well, the Balg was planning to review *The Axe of Kolt* and *Helvera - Mistress of the Park* this issue but unfortunately the old

get a low overall rating. I hope this has cleared up the confusion for you!

Melbourne House address

Could you tell me the address of Melbourne House, or give me the name of someone who supplies Kwah?

Also could you tell me what happened to First Choice Software, the people you mentioned in AA70?

Chris Roberts
Wrexham

I'm not sure if Melbourne House is still around but the last address I had was at Virgin Mastertronic, which bought the company: 16 Portland Road, London W11 4LA. Tel: (071) 727 8070

As to 1st Choice, I got its telephone number out of AA68 but it appears that since then it no longer seems to be trading!

Fighting Fantasy

I noticed in your wonderful section in AA71 a German reader asked for help with two adventures, *Rebel Planet* and *Seas of Blood*. Being a great fan of Fighting Fantasy novels (I have 31), I soon recognised these titles. I have only ever noticed FF titles for the BBC - are they any good and where I can get them from?

Mark Cocerdaile
Oldham

The *Fighting Fantasy* games definitely did come out for the CPC, but as to their quality or who released them I'm not sure. I've got a feeling that a company called *Adventure International* used to sell them but I think it disappeared a long time ago - anyone know any different?

Gang War!

Are there any gang war games where you can battle with other gangs to control city blocks? Also, what do you think the best adventure game is?

John Grant
Hapeman

There are no gang war games on the Amstrad that I know of, although I have heard of such a play-by-mail game. As to my favourite adventure, I have two (I can't make up my mind which is the better!), *Suspect* and *Lurking Horror*, both created by a company called *Infocom* and both unfortunately no longer available.

disk drive finally gave up working. Sorry about the reviews, but I'd like to thank Mark Conmy for the loan of his 6128 - without it there would have been no Balrog column for the next two months either!



NEW! CARTOON CLASSICS PACK

HARDWARE:
512K AMIGA 500 £329.99
A520 TV MODULATOR FREE
A501 RAM EXPANSION £99.99
SOFTWARE - ENTERTAINMENT
BART SIMPSON £24.99
CAPT PLANET & PLANETEERS £25.99
LEMMINGS £25.99

PLUS! 16 NIGHTS FREE HOLIDAY ACCOMMODATION

£399
SILICA PRICE - INC VAT + FREE DELIVERY



FREE! FROM SILICA WITH EVERY AMIGA

ARCADE ACTION PACK

The new Arcade Action Games Pack is THE software compendium for Amiga owners, featuring ten top titles with a variety of different types of games for you to enjoy. Each title is packaged in its own plastic case, with a colour sleeve and full instructions. The Arcade Action Pack is FREE! when you buy your Amiga 500 from Silica.

FREE! WORTH: £219.78

FREE! PHOTON PAINT 2.0 GRAPHICS PACKAGE

Every Amiga 500 from Silica Systems comes with a FREE Photon Paint 2.0 (RRP £89.95), one of the most advanced art packages available for the Amiga. With it, you will be able to harness the extraordinary graphics power of the Amiga and produce inspirational pictures in minutes. With 4096 colours, your pictures will reach life-like appearance. These can be animated in real-time using a vast range of graphical effects, including blending colours and dithering, stencils, shadowing, contour mapping and surface mapping.

WORTH £89.95



FREE! 16 NIGHTS HOLIDAY HOTEL ACCOMMODATION

Every Amiga from Silica comes with a FREE 72 page, full colour brochure with accommodation vouchers. These vouchers entitle 2 people to stay up to 16 nights in one hotel (or any number of hotels to a total of 16 nights) with accommodation FREE (you could take up to six nights for four people, or other options). Choose from the 250 hotels featured in the catalogue. All you have to pay for are your meals (prices are listed in the brochure). Reduced rates in top London hotels and hotels in France are also featured.

AMIGA

STAND-ALONE 500 COMPUTER

- 512K AMIGA £329.99
- TV MODULATOR FREE
- MOUSE CONTROLLER FREE
- PLUS! - FREE FROM SILICA**
- ARCADE ACTION PACK £229.78
- PHOTON PAINT 2.0 £89.95
- TOTAL RRP: £649.72**
- YOU SAVE: £320.72**
- SILICA PRICE: £329**
- PLUS! FREE HOLIDAY ACCOMMODATION**

£329
SILICA PRICE - INCLUDES VAT + FREE DELIVERY

AMIGA

TOTAL FREE PACKAGE

- ARCADE ACTION PACK - £229.78:**
- Asterix - By Coktel Vision £24.99
 - Chess Player 2150 - By CP Software £24.95
 - Drivin' Force - By Digital Magic £24.95
 - Live & Let Die - By Elite £19.99
 - Onslaught - By Hewson £24.99
 - Pipe Mania - By Empire Software £24.99
 - Rick Dangerous - By Firebird £24.99
 - Rock 'n' Roll - By Rainbow Arts £19.99
 - Skweek - By US Gold £19.99
 - Trivial Pursuit - By Domark £19.95

ART PACKAGE - £89.95:
Photon Paint 2.0 - By Microware £89.95

TOTAL RRP: £319.73

FREE! WORTH NEARLY: £320

PLUS! FREE HOLIDAY ACCOMMODATION

SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU

- **FREE OVERNIGHT COURIER DELIVERY:** On all hardware orders shipped in the UK.
- **TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE:** Team of Amiga technical experts at your service.
- **PRICE MATCH:** We normally match competitors on a "Same product - Same price" basis.
- **ESTABLISHED 12 YEARS:** Proven track record in professional computer sales.
- **BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT:** Volume discounts available for large orders.
- **SHOWROOMS:** Demonstration and training facilities at our London & Sidcup branches.
- **THE FULL STOCK RANGE:** All of your Amiga requirements from one supplier.
- **FREE CATALOGUES:** Will be mailed to you with offers and software/peripheral details.
- **PAYMENT:** By cash, cheque and all major credit cards.

Before you decide when to buy your new Amiga computer, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy it. Consider what it will be like a few months after buying your Amiga, when you may require additional peripherals or software, or help and advice with your new purchase. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. We have been established for over 12 years and, with our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest Free literature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE
081-309 1111

SILICA SYSTEMS

MAIL ORDER: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-309 1111
Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening Fax No: 081-309 0608
LONDON SHOP: 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA Tel: 071-580 4000
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm Late Night: Thursday until 8pm Fax No: 071-323 4737
LONDON (SELFRIDGES): 1st Floor, 369 Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB Tel: 071-629 1234
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm Late Night: Thursday until 8pm Ask for extension 3914
SIDCUP SHOP: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-302 8811
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm Late Night: Friday until 7pm Fax No: 081-309 0017

To: Silica Systems, Dept AMACT-0192-60, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND FREE AMIGA COLOUR CATALOGUE

Mr/Mrs/Ms: Initials: Surname:

Address:

Postcode: Tel:

Which computer(s), if any, do you own?

RE-RELEASES... RE-RELEASES...



● Soldiers auditioning for the new *Rightguard* commercial.

Operation Thunderbolt

Hit Squad ● £3.99

Killabunga! It's time to drag in a mate (don't worry, there's a one-player mode for people without any mates), line up them there crosshairs, stand by on the rocket button, and get ready to blast countless enemy soldiers and helicopters into pieces small enough to conceal in jam doughnuts. Mindless destruction has never been so much fun. **91%**

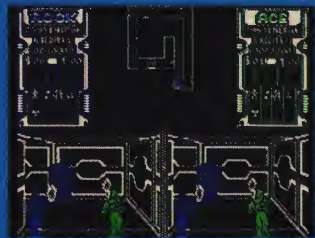
Switchblade

GBH ● £3.99

It's one of AA's games of the year, and it's dead cheap (and also available on the *Chart Attack* compilation, fact fans). You're a ninja sort of chappie, and you've got to explore this sort of warehouse. New rooms only appear on screen when you enter them. What do you reckon, Rod? "I think it's really good." There you have it. Conclusive. Buy *Switchblade*, Rod thinks it's really good. **93%**

Xybots

Hit Squad ● £3.99



The screenshot tells it all (well, most of it). *Xybots* is one of the daftest games of all time; a mediocre coin-op, converted as best as possible. It's a split-screen jobbie (for two-player action), you play a robot, there's money to collect and power-ups to buy, and loads of corridors to explore. At the end of the day though, it's a load of old nonsense. **37%**



● Don't bother following the arrow on the right. You can't move off the screen. Stand and, er, fight.



● We suggest a rapid movement to either left or right at this point. That's bird seed centre screen.



● "Ha, ha, you can't catch me!" Eat those apples. They do something. Probably. Or maybe not.

ROAD RUNNER

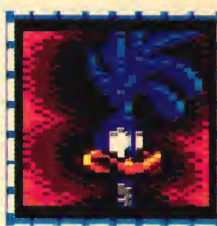
Hi-Tec ● £3.99



● Ho, ho, ho. One of the animated intermissions. Ta-ra, Wile!



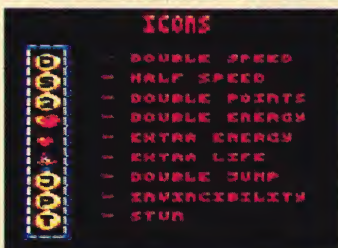
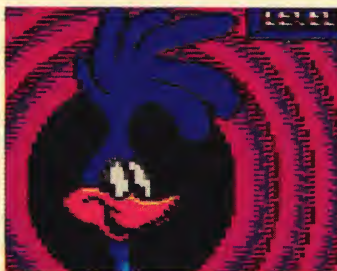
● Brrr. One fearsome son of a mother coyote, eh, readers?



● Hurrah! Our hero, a sort of cuckoo that goes "beep, beep".

whilst Wile E chases after you on skis, wearing a rocket pack, or whatever.

This stage is totally easy. The only control at your disposal is Up (jump). You've just got to jump the obstacles Wile has left for you. These are very few in comparison to the number of power ups around.



● It's a list of all the power-ups. The extra lives appear shortly after the double jumps (high up).



● Fact of the month: Road Runners are real birds. They eat invertebrates and live in SW America.



● Waaahey. Wile's got some sort of rocket pack now. Level Two, stage one - it starts getting hairy.

Providing you pecked away at enough seed, you'll outrun the coyote easily and end up with loads more energy that you started with.

The other seven levels are the same, just a bit harder (bouncing armadillos in level three, etc). The problem is that you have to try and do everything with just one life. You get so little starting energy that you can't afford to die on a stage one (bearing in mind you should have gained loads of extra energy in the previous stage), otherwise you stand no chance.

The graphics are good, if a little dark, and the whole thing sticks very closely to the formula of the cartoons. But it gets repetitive very quickly, the gameplay is limited, and there's little impetus to try and progress in it. The sort of entity the word 'mediocre' was created for.

Rearrange the following - distinctly game, a Runner, budget, is, Road, average



● That upside-down anarchy sign is a trap of some sort. You need to jump over it. Like we're doing.

RE-RELEASES... RE-RELEASES...

Chase HQ

Hit Squad ● £3.99



● *Chase HQ* is a most fine game. Dig that groovy flashing light, huh?

Guess what. You're a police person, you're in a car, you've got to chase and catch criminals (also in cars), ram them off the road (!), and then nick them. Set in Newcas... er, America, *Chase HQ* is one turbo-boostin' brother-in-law of a game. The digitised piccies and sarcy messages that appear during the proceedings merely add to the fun. **87%**

Turbo Out Run

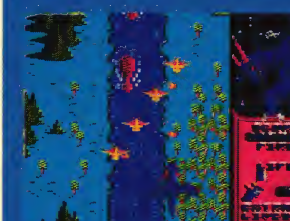
Kixx ● £3.99

Whilst *Chase HQ* is a racing game with an extra dimension, *Turbo Out Run* is a race game with less dimension than a shop that doesn't sell shampoo. Leap into your Ferrari Testarossa and, er, well drive around as fast as you can without crashing into the other car too often. The arrival of *Out Run Europa* leaves this one standing sullenly on the start line waving a slightly chafed asparagus. **49%**

Dragon Spirit

Hit Squad ● £3.99

Normally dragons are the things you'd expect to be charging towards, sword in hand. In *Dragon Spirit* you actually play one! You're flying high over the fantasy landscape, shooting at other dragons, pterodactyls, unicorns, and, er, well lots of things we haven't been able to identify yet. Competent, if predictable, coin-op convo. Domark's sold its back catalogue stuff to Hit Squad (Ocean). Fancy that. **73%**



● Dragonbunga! We're the blue chap, and none of the other chaps are our pals.

SPIKE IN TRANSILVANIA

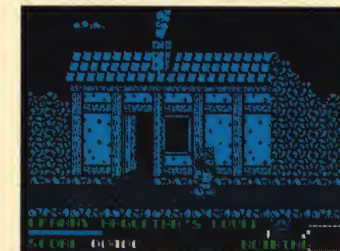
Codemasters ● £3.99

Nur nur nur... Whoops, that's our Speccy port warning siren going off. Yep, it's time for some of those one-colour graphics and transparent sprites so loved by the easily-pleased. Mind you, we reckon the gameplay is several billion times more important than the graphics anyway.

Spike in Transilvania is an arcade adventure. Here at AA Towers we aren't all that good at Codies arcade adventures, to be honest. We consider it a major achievement if we actually manage to get off the starting screen in a Dizzy game. But *Spike* is no normal Codies arc-ad. No way, this one is e-a-s-y. We'd good as finished it within a few hours.

You play the role of Spike, a Viking of some import, and you've got to rescue your mates who've been locked up in some castle. No problem. So what makes *Spike* so easy?

Well for a start, you're allowed to carry up to six objects, so you can pick up anything you pass. (One of the main things that make *Dizzy* games so hard is that you need to be carrying a specific two objects to



● Vikings are dead nasty people really, what with raping, pillaging, building Volvos, and all that stuff.



● P Griffiths and Russ certainly aren't nasty. Well, they might be we guess, we don't really know.

solve each puzzle.) The puzzles themselves are, with one notable (switchable) exception, very easy. It's obvious what each object is for, and you'll usually have the right thing (note singular) on you when you encounter each puzzle.



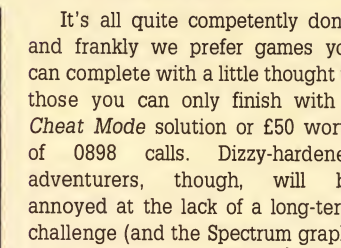
● Dungeons are definitely nasty places. People are forced to make false confessions then locked up.



● Most people think churches are quite nice. Henry VIII didn't - he went round burning them down



● Ghosts are usually quite nasty too. They go round scaring people and throwing vases around.



● P Griffiths and Russ certainly aren't nasty. Well, they might be we guess, we don't really know.

Much easier than most Codies games (but then, maybe that's a good thing)



● Pools of toxic gunge are nasty as well. As any one who's gone swimming off Cornwall will know.

CARTOON COLLECTION

Codemasters ● £9.99

That Dizzy thingie isn't the only Chrimbo compo from the Codies kids. There's another five game £10 cassette package also lurking there on the shelves. The *Cartoon Collection*



● Seymour, of *Seymour goes to Hollywood* fame, is dead cool.

consists of these five games:

Dizzy - the original game featuring that egg 'chappie. A bit primitive compared to later adventures, but still something of a collectors' item (though you've probably already collected it). **67%**

Little Puff - C64 and Speccy owners get something to do with elephants. We get this slightly wrinklie Quattro Cartoon resident. Guide your little dragon home. **70%**

Slightly Magic - (Reviewed last month) More dragons, and some wizardly things too. **73%**

Spike in Transilvania -

(Reviewed above) **64%**

Seymour goes to Hollywood - (Reviewed in AA74) One of the best games of the year, and a new hero who's going to steal Dizzy's crown (remember - you read it here first). **92%**

Five arcade adventure cute-em-ups. Four average, one brilliant.



Spike in Transilvania -

500,000 COMPUTER GAMES

**SURPLUS STOCK SELL-OFF!!
TOP SELLING GAMES
FROM ONLY £1.00 EACH**

**AMIGA/ATARI ST/PC/C64/
SPECTRUM/AMSTRAD**

JUST SEND ONE FIRST CLASS STAMP TELLING US WHAT COMPUTER
YOU HAVE AND WE WILL SEND YOU A FULL LIST OF AVAILABLE
SOFTWARE AT PRICES YOU JUST WON'T BELIEVE TO:
SURPLUS SOFTWARE SELL OFF

DEPT.7, No1 SATURN HOUSE, CALLEVA PARK, ALDERMASTON, BERKS. RG7 4QW

500,000 COMPUTER GAMES

THIS IS NOT P.D SOFTWARE, ALL GAMES ARE SHOP SURPLUS

G.V.L.

G.V.L. Bagsform
191 Watling Street Road, Fulwood, Preston, PR2 4AE
Phone 0772-701248 Fax 0772-703131

3 1/2" Super Drive £79.95

(Plus £3.00 p&p)
(Including **FREE** MS800 or MAXIDOS)

- ★ 800k per disc
- ★ Dual Mode
- ★ 5 Status Indicators
- ★ Side Switch
- ★ Multi Compatible
- ★ Low cost Discs
- ★ External PSU
- ★ Compact size
- ★ **FREE** Software
(NOT suitable as 1st drive for 464)

64k DKtronics RAM PACK £38.95
FD1 Disc Drive (State model) £59.95
3 1/2" Discs (Branded Bulk) (10) £ 7.45
3 1/2" Discs (Amsoft) (10) £19.95
3 1/2" Disc Box (holds 40) £ 6.95
Printer Lead (CPC or Plus) £ 7.95
ABBA Switch £10.95
3rd Drive Switch £10.95

FILE TRANSFERS

CPC To/From PC's, PCW's, and Others
2in1 - £24.95 : MFU - £29.95
(Both programs run in CPM+ - NOT CPM 2.2)

MAXIDOS (with **FREE** PROCOPY) £13.75
MS800 £ 9.95

BONZO SUPER MEDDLER £13.75
BONZO BLITZ £13.75
BONZO BIGBATCH £ 9.95
BONZO FLASHBACK £ 9.95

Please state model when ordering Disc Drives
* Please add £3.00 p&p for Disc Drives
All prices include VAT

**CREDIT CARD
ORDERS**
(24hr Service)

Phone 0772-701248

TERMINATOR 2 Ocean



The film that was a smash hit in the box offices scores a Rave on the Amstrad. Another cracking film licence from Ocean.

Description	Price	Order No
T2 Cass	£8.99	AA648AC
T2 Disk	£11.99	AA648AD

FINAL FIGHT US Gold



One of the best ever beat-em-ups in the arcades is now one of the best ever beat-em-ups on your machine. Don't miss it!

Description	Price	Order No
Final Fight Cass	£9.99	AA649AC
Final Fight Disk	£12.99	AA649AD



AA BINDER



Keep your valued Amstrad Action magazine collection together in this bright red binder.

Description	Price	Order No
One binder	£5.99	AA417R
Two binder	£9.00	AA4172R

FUN SCHOOL 4 Database Software



Bumper packages of educational software for infant and primary school children. The complete suite of six programs. Teddy Bear Under 5's Frog 5-7 years / Spy Over 7

Description	Price	Order No	Description	Price	Order No
T. Bear Cass	£9.99	AA650AC	Frog Disk	£11.99	AA651AD
T. Bear5 Disk	£11.99	AA650AD	Spy Cass	£9.99	AA652AC
Frog Cass	£9.99	AA651AC	Spy Disk	£11.99	AA652AD

**THE LATEST AND
GREATEST PRODUCTS
AT THE BEST
POSSIBLE PRICE**

**SEE OUR
AMAZING
SUBSCRIPTION
OFFER OF FREE
SOFTWARE ON
PAGE 64**

Prices include POSTAGE,
packing and VAT
NO HIDDEN EXTRAS

SMASH TV Ocean



The fastest game you'll ever play on the Amstrad? Ocean's all-action coin-op conversion is a stonker!

Description	Price	Order No
Smash TV Cass	£8.99	AA654AC
Smash TV Disk	£11.99	AA654AD

TURRICAN 2 Rainbow Arts



The original Turrican was one of the best shoot-em-ups of 1990. Turrican 2 is even better. A huge playing area, more monsters than ever and an incredible arsenal of weaponry - it's stunning.

Description	Price	Order No
Turrican 2 Cass	£7.99	AA647AC
Turrican 2 Disk	£10.99	AA647AD

EQUINOXE

THE NEW MUSICAL
STANDARD ON THE CPC?



By special arrangement with the French publisher Ubi Soft, Amstrad Action can bring you the music program that's taking France by storm. Create your own sequences, edit sound envelopes, save your musical creations to disk and more... see the review on page 24 of this issue for the full story. Remember, you can only get this program from Amstrad Action.

- **DISK ONLY**
- The menus in this program are in French but the manual contains instructions in English

Description	Price	Order No
Equinoxe	£29.99	AA653AD



AMSTRAD ACTION MAIL ORDER

Name	Description	Price	Order No
Address			
Postcode			
Phone number			
Method of payment (please circle) Access • Visa • Cheque • PO		TOTAL ORDER	
Credit Card No			
Expiry date	Please make all cheques payable to Future Publishing Limited		

● For overseas orders call Claire Bates for prices on 0458 74011

SEND THIS FORM TO: Amstrad Action, Future Publishing Ltd, Freeport, Somerton, Somerset, TA11 7BR

No stamp required if posted in the UK, Channel Islands or the Isle of Man

3.5" DISK DRIVE

OUR SLIMLINE SONY 3.5" DISK DRIVES COME COMPLETE WITH FULL INSTRUCTIONS, FREE UTILITY SOFTWARE AND A 12 MONTH GUARANTEE FOR ONLY £69.99 (plus £4.00 for postage and packing). Ten 3.5" disks only £10.00.

SPECIAL WINTER BARGAIN

A 3.5" disk drive, ROMDOS and a 6 socket rombox for only £99.99 (plus £5.00 postage and packing). This is a genuine saving of £40!!

464 OWNERS

DDI-1 Amstrad 3" disk drives now in stock. The only disk drive that can be used as a first drive on a 464. Comes complete with manual and system disk. Only £159.99. Ten 3" disks only £17.50.

Please state computer (464/664/6128) when ordering.
464 owners must have a DDI-1 before using a 3.5" disk drive.



SIREN SOFTWARE

Wilton House, Bury Rd, Radcliffe, Manchester M26 9UR.
Tel: 061-724 7572 Fax: 061-724 4893



ONLY POOLS AND HORSES

SENSIBLE PROGRAMS AT SENSIBLE PRICES

Every program written by a mathematician who has spent many years in the betting industry. He KNOWS how the professionals operate. He KNOWS how to help you win.

FOOTBALL BOXFORM Written by a former pools expert for Littlewoods. The program has forecast over 50% more draws than would be expected by chance. Homes, aways and draws shown in order of merit and true odds given for every match. Merit tables show at a glance the teams currently in form and those having a lean spell. Australian Pools program included in the price.

SUPER PLANNER by the same author. full details given of OVER 400 ENTRIES covering up to 57 selections. Includes SINGLE AND MULTIPLE entries of LIT PLANS 1, 2, 9, 25, 27, 28, 29, 47, 48, 49, 50, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 96, 100, 200, B37, B38, B39, B49, B50, B54, B58, B59, B145, B180, V-Plans 20, 42, 43, 44, 83, 84, 85, 87, TIP TOP 10 & 15, EXPRESS 35 & 38, MAIL 60, 75, E, P, MIRROR 1 & 8, FULL PERMS 8 from 9 to 8 from 14. All FULLY CHECKED in seconds by your computer. Not just the highest scoring but ALL POSSIBLE WINNING LINES.

POOLS PLANNER Similar to above but covering block permutations using Littlewoods standard guarantee blocks.

RACING BOXFORM Course characteristics (built into the program) as well as the form of the horses are considered in speedily producing an order of merit for each race. Designed for flexibility allowing users to amend the program if they wish. Price still includes the highly acclaimed HANDICAP WINNER - more than 1000 winners every year - over 25% of them at 5/1 or better.

PUNTERS PARTNER Works out almost any bet...doubles, trebles and accumulators including mixed stakes, yankee, Canadian, Heinz, Goliath, patent, union jack, up & down (if cash bets) single & double stakes, round robins, rounders, roundabouts, round the clock, Win or each way. Covers non runners, rule 4, dead heats. Versatile multiple odds calculator for fixed odds bets and the lines required for any full perm you're likely to meet.

PRICES. (Tape) £16.95 each. £25.95 any two. £34.95 any three. For disks please add £2 per program.

SPECIAL OFFERS FOOTBALL BOXFORM, RACING BOXFORM & PUNTERS PARTNER...£27.95 TAPE, £31.95 DISK

FOOTBALL TOOL KIT Football Boxform, Super Planner, Pools Planner, Punters Partner...£30 TAPE, £35 DISK

RACING TOOL KIT Racing Boxform, Punters Partner plus 4 further programs which enable you to keep your own records or produce and amend form and time ratings...£33 TAPE, £38 DISK.

BOTH THE ABOVE KITS...£55 TAPE, £62 DISK.

Advertised for six years in the sporting and computer press
BOXOFF CLEVER...GET THE BEST
Please make cheques or Postal orders payable to BOXOFF (AA),
65 Allans Meadow, Neston, South Wirral L64 9SQ
Tel: 051-336 2668

CPC
CMD 64/128
PCW
SPECTRUMS

COMPUTER REPAIRS

★ AMSTRAD AUTHORISED ★

Quality Assured!

- ★ Fixed price repairs on many machines
- ★ Over 2500 square foot engineering complex
- ★ Top quality technicians at your disposal
- ★ All work warranted
- ★ Fast turnaround
- ★ Simply post or hand deliver your machine and we will do the rest

Amstrad 464	£32.00
Amstrad 6128	£36.00 (extra if disk drive)
Colour monitor	£75.00
Others	P.O.A.

Please add £5.00 for 24 hour return courier

Tel: 0582 491949 (4 lines)

WTS Electronics Ltd, Chaul End Lane, Luton, Beds LU4 8EZ



TECHNICAL HELP

Forum

Got a technical problem you can't sort out? This is the section for you - if *Amstrad Action's* consultant Tech Ed ADAM WARING can't solve it, one of our readers surely will! Write to: *Forum, Amstrad Action, Beauford Court, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath, Avon BA1 2BW.* And don't forget to get in touch if you've got a techie tip for the rest of us. The best ones win a £25 voucher...

Transfer trauma

Have you any advice on copying the cover tape files to disk on an Amstrad CPC664?

I have loaded the tape from a cassette player and enjoyed it very much, but cannot save the file to disk.

The CPC664 is not mentioned on the tape label.

William Furnass
Kendal

Plus and load the games? Is it then possible to save them via the disk drive?

Stuart McNaughton
London

'Fraid it's not quite as simple as that. There are a number of problems to face before you can get your software running from disk on a 6128 Plus.

The first of which is that the 6128 Plus cannot connect to an external cassette recorder. There is simply no socket in which to plug one into! It is possible to have the computer modified, and having a tape loading facility put in, but that involves opening up the case and a bit of soldering, and of course that invalidates your guarantee.

And if that wasn't enough, it's by no means easy to transfer software from tape to disk. Commercial software often has some form of built-in protection with the express purpose of preventing you from copying software in this way. This is because the software houses are concerned that if it was easy to copy software it would lead to widespread piracy.

There are a number of utilities that will enable you to transfer tape software onto disk, but these programs are quite old and can't really cope with some of the more modern methods of program-protection.

Probably the best bet is to get hold of a Multiface II. This is a 'black box' that fits into the back of the computer and remains inactive until you press a button on top of the unit - this suspends the operations of the computer and the Multiface takes over. From here you can do

a number of things, including saving the entire program to disk. Each Multiface has a special serial number built-in and you can only reload software on the same device that saved it. This is to prevent piracy!

There are several other advantages with the Multiface. You can save games mid-way - brilliant when you've got past the end-of-level nasty for the first time! You can also examine and hack around with the code - great for finding cheats for infinite lives!

You can't transfer multi-load games, though, because these programs expect to load in later levels from tape. And I bet you thought it was going to be easy!

Transfer trauma

I have been buying your magazine for over a year now, so I thought it was time to write a letter and ask a few questions.

1. Is it possible to print out text in *Advanced Art Studio*.
2. Approximately how many clip art designs/drawings would you get on an extra clip art package such as *Extra Extra* for use with *Stop Press*?
3. Is *Extra Extra* the only extra set of clip art available?
4. I am writing a word processor and I would like to know if the printer 'Escape' codes are the same on most or all printers.
5. Is it possible to import all pictures designed on *Advanced Art Studio* into *Pagemaker Deluxe* (reviewed in AA73)?
6. Is it possible to import clip art to *Advanced Art Studio*. If so, are there any specific disks available.
7. Is it possible to use an AMX mouse with *Advanced Art Studio* or *Pagemaker Deluxe*?
8. Why didn't Amstrad fit the 6128 Plus with a cassette port or the 464 Plus with a tape counter?

I have written a little program to display pictures designed by *Basic Art* (AA73) without having load the *Basic Art* in the first place:

Assembler translation

While using the Hisoft Devpac assembler supplied with your cover tape I came across one small problem: how to type in listings that

have been written with the Maxam assembler? After typing in a couple of listings I discovered that a few mnemonics had to be changed. They are:

Maxam	Devpac
WORD	DEFW
TEXT	DEFM
RMEM	DEFS
.LABEL	LABEL.*

(This refers to all labels. Note that they have to be six characters long or less.

Eric Clark
Torrens ACT
Australia

Thanks!

The tape should be easily transferable to disk on the 664 using the same procedure that works on the other machines.

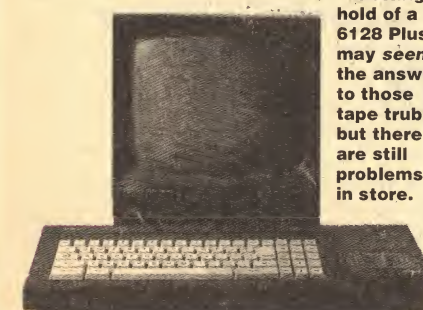
The 664 is not mentioned, true, but that's because the proportion of owners of that machine is tiny compared to those who own the other machines. Rest assured, though, the tape should work on all Amstrad machines (except for the 6128 Plus, which has no built-in facility for loading from tape).

If you have problems transferring the tape to disk then you can always send off for a disk with all the programs already transferred, for barely more than the cost of a blank disk. See the cover tape pages for further details.

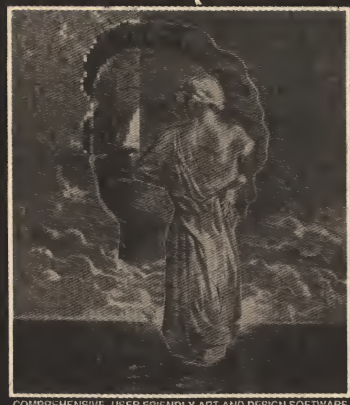
Plus points

I am the proud owner of a tape-driven 464 which I have loads of games for. I have had it for six years and have decided to buy a 6128 Plus early next year. Here's the problem: the 6128 has a built-in disk drive, but I have no games on disk! Is it possible to connect a data recorder to the 6128

Getting hold of a 6128 Plus may seem the answer to those tape trubs, but there are still problems in store.



THE ADVANCED OCP ART STUDIO



COMPREHENSIVE, USER FRIENDLY ART AND DESIGN SOFTWARE

CEM 64/128 **RAINBOW** FIREBIRD

● Need to get hold of some clip art pretty sharpish? If you're the creative type then you can design your own with Art Studio.

10 MODE 0:INK 0,0:INK 1,26:INK 2,18:INK
3,15:INK 4,6:INK 5,7:INK 6,2:INK 7,27:INK
8,24: INK 9,16
20 LOAD "picture"

Daniel Bettsworth
Dursley, Glos

A That's a fairly mixed bag, Dan. Here goes:

1. Yes. Text can be added by clicking, surprisingly, on the 'Text' option. From there you have a number of options, such as Bold, Italics, Scaling. You can even redefine the character set for your own style of graphics.

2. It depends on the size of the pictures. The smaller they are, the more can fit on a screen and so on a disk - anything from 20 to 120!

3. By no means! Clip art is available from many sources. Goldmark Systems has several disks of clip art, and it's widely available from the CPC PD libraries.

4. Control codes are pretty standard for most printers. Things like bold, underline etc are the same on virtually all printers, it's only when you have 'clever' printers, such as colour models and the like, where you'd have unique control codes. Then again, I doubt that you'd want to use such fancy features in a word processor.

5. Yes. The program has the facility to convert screens - such as those produced by Art Studio, into clip art.

6. Art Studio can load clip art and import it into pictures.

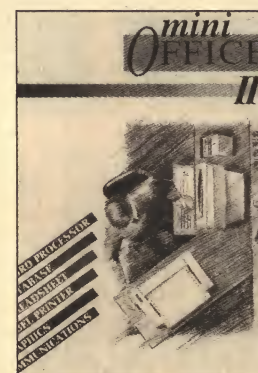
7. Art Studio supports both AMX and Kempston mice. Pagemaker Deluxe doesn't, as yet, but the program is being continuously updated!

8. Who knows? It couldn't be because they're a bunch of penny-pinching... Nah!

PC games on a CPC?

A I have an Amstrad CPC6128 and my Mum has an Amstrad PC. I would like to buy a 3.5 inch disk drive to use on my 6128 and I would like to find out if I

No space



● Getting line spacing right with Mini Office II using this handy hint.

With reference to Adam Ross's enquiry about the Mini Office II word processor and line spacing, maybe the following will help:

The minimum line spacing is 1, but by sending the requisite control code to the printer, you can make that 1 equal to 0. Epson-compatible printers accept the control sequence 'f1,27,65,n' to control the size of line spaces. (Pressing the 'f1' key produces the control code character (^), meaning the list of num-

bers following should be interpreted as control codes.) Thus 'f1,27,65,0' gives a line spacing of zero.

Here's another hint for those having trouble underlining with the word processor. The printing code for underlining gives a line that is half-a-dozen characters longer than the words to be underlined because it also underlines the control codes.

Try this instead:

This is a headline,27,65,1
↑,27,65,12

Which comes out as:

This is a headline

Don't forget that the '^' character is produced with the 'f1' key!

P Rogerson
Mansfield

Thanks for the tip!

can use games and programs from the PC on my computer,

Gordon Field
Cheltenham

A 'Fraid you'll have no luck with games, Gordon. The two machines are entirely different in the way they work and the programs will just be garbage.

You can transfer data, such as text, though. For this you'll need to get hold of a PC transfer program such as 2 in 1 which we reviewed in AA61. It's available from Microstyle, Dept AA, 28 Belmont Avenue Low Moor, Bradford BD12 0PA. Tel 0274 602180.

Career opportunities

A I have an Amstrad CPC6128 which, as I am hoping to start a career in writing, I need to turn into a word processor. I obviously need a printer - could you recommend one that's not too pricey?

I also own the Stop Press desktop publishing program. Would this work as a word processing program for my purposes? Also do you know of any self-teaching word processing courses for the Amstrad as I cannot find one anywhere.

C R Moulding
Swindon, Wilts

A There are so many printers available at different price levels. It really is a case of 'you get what you pay for'. More expensive printers have better features.

The lowest-cost printers are 9-pin dot matrix printers. These can start from as little as around £140, for a Citizen 120D, for example. Spend a bit more and you'll get better quality printout, faster speed and so on.

9-pin printers are fine for producing rough drafts, but if you want your written words to impress, then a 24-pin printer may well be a better bet. These use more dots to make up the image of the characters you print. The result is crisper, more solid-looking, and more readable

text. We had a Buyers' Guide to printers in issue AA74, check it out for what suits your needs best.

One more piece of advice when buying printers - shop around! Ignore the manufacturers' recommended prices. Printers are notorious for being sold at a discounted price. You'll probably get a better deal via mail order than by shopping locally. Check out the ads in AA for some bargains!

Stop Press is a great program and does what it's designed to do very well - which, unfortunately, is not word processing. Sure, you can make your work look very presentable with pretty pictures and whatever, but for banging out copy I really think you'd be better off with a proper word processor. Besides, once you've finished writing it's easy to then import the text into Stop Press and do pretty things with it then.

We use Protext in the AA office - it's very quick and easy to use and ideal for those who write a lot of text. Other contenders include Brunword which has a built-in dictionary - useful if your spelling's not too hot, and Mini Office II which contains a whole selection of other programs with it and is dead cheap.

You don't really need a course to learn how to use a word processor. A couple of hours at the keyboard with the manual and you'll have got to grips with the basics. Once you've learnt how to save your work to disk, it's just as easy as using a typewriter. Good luck with the writing!

Colourful advice

A I went down to the shop from where I purchased my 6128 Plus to ask their advice on printers. I was disappointed to hear that the Star LC200 will near enough not work on the Amstrad. I want to print colour pictures. The man in the shop said that the 128K on the Amstrad is not enough and it would be virtually impossible to do this. Is this true?

I have seen many adverts in your magazine

for things like Colouredump 2 so you can print out in 16 colours on the LC-200 or compatible. Is this true? If you can print out colour pictures on the LC-200 is it easy to do or is it very complicated to set up? I hope you can help me.

A Kelly
Manchester

A The man in the shop is a complete buffoon, you'll be pleased to hear! All this about not having enough memory to print in colour is utter nonsense. Buy an LC-200 along with Colouredump 2. You'll be able to print out pretty colour pictures with ease!

Double drive

A Could you help me with a small problem. I use Ramdos with my 3.5-inch second drive. Is it possible to use a PEEK to see which drive I am using, or a POKE which will put me on drive A or B? I want to use it in a database program I am using.

I use Tasword and find I could not run it from drive B as the loader reverts to drive A all the time. The following listing will overcome this. First you must transfer TASWORD.BAS, TASCODE.BIN and TASCODE3 to drive B. Now run the listing, which will save TASCODE1.BIN to drive B.

```
10 MEMORY 6399:LOAD"TASCODE1"
20 POKE 6754,32
30 POKE 6755,32
40 POKE 6768,32
50 POKE 6769,32
60 POKE 6782,32
70 POKE 6783,32
80 IB
90 SAVE"TASCODE1",b,6400,14080
```

You can now run Tasword from drive B - handy if you have all that extra disk space!

Ron Rose
London

A I don't know of a way to check which drive is being accessed, offhand, but if somebody does I'm sure they'll put us out of our misery!

It's a screen!

A Please can you help me! My son has an Amstrad CPC464 with a 64K ram pack. The problem is we have Advanced Art Studio on tape. The manual that came with it is for disk.

We can load side one without problems, but it's side two that's causing us difficulty. It says 'screens' on the back. In the manual it says load filenames but I don't know what they are - it doesn't say in the manual.

Has anyone else had this problem before or is it just me?

Wendy Bellwood
Leominster, Herts

A Side two of the tape actually contains pictures - you can load these into Art Studio to look at them.

First load the program normally. Go to the 'file' menu and select 'Load File'. Turn the

tape over to side two and press Play. The pictures will then load in.

What's the answer?

I only have a couple of questions to ask you.

1. How do you get a program to print a question (using data), allow you to type the answer in, display whether you're right or wrong, then go onto the next question?
2. Do you need special programs or hardware to program hardware sprites?

Richard Redford

A Basically, you need to check the answer that's been input against the correct answer and get the computer to make a decision based on that. Here's a little listing that does just that:

```
10 READ q$,a$: IF q$="*" THEN PRINT "The end!":STOP
20 PRINT q$:input x$
30 IF UPPER$(X$)=a$ THEN PRINT "Right again!":GOTO 10
40 PRINT "Wrong, bozo!":GOTO 10
50 DATA "What's the best computer mag around?","AA"
60 DATA "What's the longest single-span suspension bridge in the world?","HUMBER"
70 DATA "What consists of pastry, currants and icing?","BUNS"
80 DATA "x","x"
```

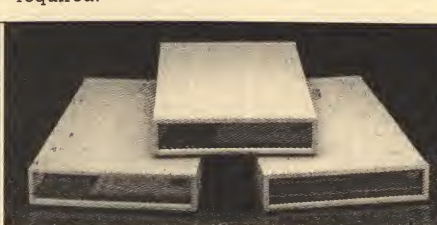
The IF statement in line 30 takes your answer, converts it into capital letters, and compares it with the real answer.

Hardware sprites are built into a computer's graphics chip. Basically they can be moved around by sending a couple of commands to the chip and letting it get on with it, rather than writing a program specifically to display the sprites. The Amstrad has no facility for hardware sprites, though.

Take it into account

A I want to see my CPC6128 to access the Bank of Scotland's Home Office Banking System. I require a suitable modem and a compatible communications package.

Assuming that the 6128 is capable of accessing Viewdata (i.e. Videotext) networks, could you suggest the appropriate hardware and software I need. The following settings are required:



● Manage your money without trudging down to the bank. Getting on line requires a modem, an RS232 interface and a phone socket

Baud rate: 2400/2400 or 1200/1200 or 1200/75 or 300/300

Data bits: 7

Parity: Even
Stop bits: 1

Is the communications package in Mini Office II compatible?

P G Richards
Carnock, Fife

A There are a wide variety of modems available ranging from under £100 to many times that amount. The protocols you describe are quite flexible, and so pretty much any modem you purchase will be suitable.

Before you can plug a modem in, though, you'll need to get hold of an RS232 interface. The Amstrad doesn't have one built in as standard, and you'll need to spend around £50 or so on one. Check out the adverts. Actually, most RS232 interfaces have built-in communications software on ROM, in which case there's nothing else you need.

Picture printing

A I've just got one quick question: is it possible to print out my drawings that I've created on the Smart 2 art program you gave away on the AA74 cover cassette?

Richard Clark

A The program has no facility to print out pictures. To do that, you need to use a separate program that produces a screen dump.

The last one we printed in AA was Bigdump, in AA66. It produces screen dumps for Epson-compatible printers (ie most of them) in 15 shades of grey scale.

Switch off

A I have a 464 with a 6128 ROM installed and a disk drive. I've been thinking of buying a DK'Tronics 64K memory expansion and have a few questions:

1. Can I use any programs that are made for the 6128?
2. It says that bank switching is done by software that comes with the expansion. Do I have to load it in before I can load a game that requires 128K?

3. The software comes on cassette for the 464 and disk for the 6128. Can I get a disk version because I dislike loading from tape?

Daryl Tripp
Nuneaton, Warks

A 1. Yes. By adding a 64K memory expansion you'll be able to run 6128-compatible. You'll be able to run 128K-only programs like Art Studio and all those lovely games that make use of the extra memory.

2. No. The bank switching software is intended for use in your own BASIC programs. Machine code programs, such as games, that use the full 128K will have their own routines to switch between memory banks.

3. You should be able to easily transfer the software onto disk, thereby only having to load it from tape the once.

AA

SERIOUS GAMES

Imperial Conquest - £14.95

A war/strategy game for 1 to 5 players, based in the Mediterranean in 270 BC. Each leader controls tax levels, troop recruitment, the hiring of mercenaries, building of fleets, political relations, and commands their armies in the battlefield.

WW3 - £14.95

A large scale war game for 1 or 2 players, covering a global war in the near future between a Euro-Oriental fascist alliance, and a Sino-Soviet communist alliance. Map 280 by 140 squares, extending from Germany to Japan.

War in the West - £14.95

Similar in style and scale to WW3, this covers the 2nd World War in Europe, North Africa and the Middle East starting in late 1941.

Soccer Management Simulator - £14.95

Manage an English or Scottish club, over 3800 players.

All games from Serious Games work only on the CPC6128 and 6128+ because they use the extra 64K of RAM.

Prices include postage. (Overseas add £3.00).

Cheques/Postal Orders payable to Serious Games.

Dept AA12, Serious Games, PO Box 6, Seaham, County Durham, SR7 7EE
★ WATCH THIS SPACE FOR FURTHER DETAILS ★

SD MICROSYSTEMS

3 1/2" DRIVE
Only £79.95

- * Complete ready-to-go package!
- * Attractive slimline TEAC unit
- * Measures only 7 x 4 x 1" high
- * Simple plug-in D.I.Y. fitting
- * Ideal 2nd drive for 464/6128
- * Quiet and economical in use
- * FREE Starter Pack of 5 disks!
- * FREE High-Capacity formatter!
- * Fully guaranteed for One Year
- * Add £4.50 post/packing (UK) or
- * £7 Next-Day courier delivery
- * Allow 7 days on cheque orders

Note: Xmas credit card orders can be sent up to 12 PM 20 December
Send Cheques, POs or SAE for current catalogue to (DEPT AA)
SD MICROSYSTEMS, P.O. BOX 24, HOLBEACH, Lincs. Tel: (0406) 32252

NEW! PICASSO ART£14.95
A fun to use screen designer with Epson printer dump in four sizes.

PICTURE DISK£12.50

100s of clip-art graphics for Page Publisher or Stop Press (state).

DISK-BASE File Organiser.....£12.50

Auto-indexes your disk collection.

HOME FINANCE£14.95

Bank, Credit Cards, Savings, S/Os.

PAGE PUBLISHER£24.95

Full DTP for 6128 or expanded 464.

GENERAL LEDGER 6128£29.95

Simplified business book-keeping.

Add £1.00 p/p on software orders.

TURTLES VIDEO OFFER

Exclusive!

...only from Amstrad Action

By special arrangement with the game's publisher, Mirrorsoft, Amstrad Action can offer you an exclusive *Turtles* bargain. For just £3 more than the price of the *Turtles 2* game in the shops you will also receive a copy of the of the original *Turtles* movie video – *Teenage Mutant Hero Turtles*. This alone would cost you £11.99!

- *Turtles 2* on tape plus the video is just £14.99
- *Turtles 2* on disk plus the video is just £18.99



Ordering is simplicity itself – just fill in the form below and send it (or a photocopy) with your payment to the address printed on the form.

AMSTRAD ACTION TURTLES OFFER

Name		
Address	Quantity	Price per unit
	Turtles 2 on tape plus the video	£14.99
	Turtles 2 on disk plus the video	£18.99
Postcode	TOTAL ORDER	
Phone number		
Method of payment (please circle) Access • Visa • Cheque • PO		
Credit Card No		
Expiry date		

● For overseas orders call Claire Bates for prices on 0458 74011

Please make all cheques payable to Future Publishing Limited. Prices include postage, packing and VAT.

SEND THIS FORM TO: Amstrad Action Turtles Offer, Future Publishing Ltd, Freeport, Somerton, Somerset, TA11 7BR

No stamp required if posted in the UK, Channel Islands or the Isle of Man

NEXT MONTH IN AMSTRAD ACTION...

- Fabulous, giant, exhaustive Reader Survey
- Enough compilations to sink the Titanic (er, if it was still afloat)
- A massive FOUR pages of readers' letters
- WWF – grapplers of the world unite as AA reviews Ocean's blockbusting wrestling release. Is it the best wrestling game the world has ever seen? (Er, are there any other ones...?)
- G-Loc – a cross between *Afterburner* and *F-16 Combat Pilot*. Fly around shooting enemy planes and try not to get shot down yourself (good rule of thumb for all military pilots, by the way).
- 1992 and all that. What does European economic union mean to *you* (apart from cheaper garlic and rabies). Why the French computer market could be the salvation of the CPC!
- *Seymour Take 1* – an exclusive Codies game on the covertape! What else? Ah, that'd be telling...
- The best beat-em-ups you can get for your Amstrad – check out our Buyers' Guide.
- The Balrog starts his special GAC tutorial.

Access

PROTON SOFTWARE

VISA

Call for special offers: Hotline: 0462 851855

AMSTRAD TOP 60

CASS	DISK	CASS	DISK
Addicted To Fun.....7.99	11.99	Fun School 4 (All ages).....9.99	12.99
Super Heroes.....10.99	14.99	Better Maths (12-16).....8.99	12.99
Super Space Invaders.....7.99	12.99	Better Maths 1 (12-16).....12.99	
Pitfighter.....7.99	12.99	Better Spelling (9-14).....8.99	12.99
Soccer Compilation.....9.99	13.99	Donald Alphabet Chase.....8.99	11.99
Shoe People.....7.99	11.99	Cool Croc Twins.....7.99	11.99
Chart Attack.....10.99	14.99	Int. Sport Challenge.....TBA	TBA
Space Crusade.....7.99	11.99	Blues Brothers.....7.99	11.99
Famous Five.....8.99	11.99	Realms.....TBA	TBA
Dizzy Collection.....7.99	12.99	Double Dragon II.....TBA	TBA
Turtles.....8.99	12.99	3D Construction Kit.....18.99	18.99
Big Box.....12.99	12.99	Darkman.....7.99	11.99
Ultimate Collection.....11.99	15.99	Grandstand.....10.99	14.99
Fun School 3 (All ages).....9.99	12.99	Hero Quest.....7.99	11.99
The Simpsons.....TBA	TBA	Virtual Worlds.....10.99	14.99
Golden Axe.....7.99	10.99	North + South.....8.99	12.99
Sim City.....9.99	13.99	Swap.....11.99	
Man. United.....7.99	11.99	Final Fight.....8.99	12.99
Man. United Europe.....9.99	13.99	Super Sim Pack.....12.99	18.99
Hollywood Collection.....11.99	14.99	Robo Zone.....7.99	11.99
Rick Dangerous 2.....7.99	11.99	Movie Premiere Comp.....10.99	14.99
James Bond Collection.....9.99	14.99	Capcon Collection.....12.99	18.99
Mini Office II.....11.99	15.99	Gunship.....11.99	14.99
Thunder Jaws.....7.99	12.99	Kick Off 2.....7.99	11.99
Pop Up.....8.99	11.99	RBI 2.....7.99	12.99
Power Up.....11.99	14.99	Switchblade.....7.99	11.99
Secret Agent/Sly Spy.....7.99	11.99	F15 Strike Eagle.....7.99	11.99
SWIV.....8.99	11.99	F16 Combat Pilot.....10.99	14.99
World Champ. Soccer.....7.99	12.99	Golden Axe.....7.99	10.99

★ SPECIAL OFFER ★

Captain Blood Amstrad Disk £3.99
Teenage Queen Amstrad Disk £3.99

Cheques/PO's to: PROTON SOFTWARE, SOUTHWAYS SUITE 1,
111 STATION ROAD, LOWER STONDON, BEDS, SG16 6JP.
Tel: 0462 851855 24 hour. Fax: 0462 851898

THE ROMANTIC ROBOT SOLUTION!

LIFE WITHOUT DIRECTION

A CLOCK WITHOUT HANDS

REBEL WITHOUT A CAUSE

A CPC WITHOUT A MULTIFACE

A CPC without a MULTIFACE TWO? What a glorious waste of time.

If you use a CPC without a Multiface, you're wasting time.

Loading programs always from the start instead of continuing from where you stopped last time, not being able to make crucial back-ups whenever you need to, not having a chance to customize programs or just poke infinite lives - what a waste!

MULTIFACE is to CPC what wheels are to cars - the ESSENTIAL ADD-ON!

Its MAGIC button lets you FREEZE a program ANY time - just have a break and continue later, or SAVE, switch off, and reload to continue later. Saving is FULLY automatic, all is menu-driven with on-screen instructions, error reports - SO EASY! You can also study/modify programs with the built-in MULTIToolKIT - invaluable!

If you wish to make your computing easy, fast, safe and a joy - get a MULTIFACE!

You MUST NOT use any of these products to copy, reproduce or infringe in any way any copyright material without the clear permission of the copyright owner. We do neither condone nor authorise the use of our products for the reproduction of copyright material - to do so is ILLEGAL!

The puzzle's over! MULTIFACE - the CPC's missing link!

Also available: Please send a SAE for details

INSIDER - By residing OUTSIDE CPC - in a MULTIFACE - it can look INSIDE and disassemble ANY running program

RODOS - A ROM that changes CPC into a professional system

Hurry to get BIG DISCOUNTS

MULTIFACE 2 for CPC 464/6128 ☐ £47.95 **£37.95** or for CPC+ ☐ £49.95 **£44.95**

I order RODOS ☐ £29.95 **£19.95** RODOS XTRA ☐ £9.95 **£6.95** INSIDER ☐ £14.95 **£9.95**

PLUS P&P per EACH item: UK £1, Europe £2, Overseas £3.

I enclose a cheque/PO/cash for £..... or debit my Access/Visa No. Card Exp.....

Name/address.....

The above reduced prices apply strictly only to MAIL ORDERS received by 18.11.91.

ROMANTIC ROBOT UK LTD 54 Deanscroft Ave, London NW9 8EN 24 hrs 081-200 8870 AA



THAT WAS THE YEAR

1991 War in the Middle East, the release of the Birmingham Six, German unification and Adam Waring's birthday – 1991 was certainly a year to remember. Here are the highlights...

JANUARY: The year opens somewhat less than encouragingly, with wars, both civil and international, in the offing. Hostilities in the Kuwaiti Oil War reach full conflict in the middle of the month. Iraq fires scores of Scud missiles at Jerusalem and Tel Aviv, slightly injuring two Israelis. The West responds with a campaign of carpet-bombing (hiding bombs under carpets in Saddam Hussein's palace), President Gorbachev sends troops in to crush the national uprising in Lithuania and Rod introduces compulsory team-making for all junior editorial staff. AA selects its games of the year for 1990.

FEBRUARY: The IRA fires a mortar at 10 Downing Street. But, in an embarrassing mix-up, their fix-it man mistakenly loads the cannon with brick-building cement (think about it) and John Major survives. President De Klerk lifts some of the apartheid restrictions in South Africa. Blacks are now allowed to wear hats and stay up after

6pm. Meanwhile, it's tears ahoy at AA Towers as veteran art bod Ollie Alderton moves over to *Commodore Format*. It's not all bad news though, as James Leach leaves too. Paul (Captain) Morgan steps into Ollie's shoes (for a bet).

MARCH: The gulf war ends, and is hailed as a "victory for democracy". The Birmingham Six are released after serving 26 years in prison and the Kuwaiti royal family return to Kuwait and start killing people. Unrest in Yugoslavia escalates, and there are riots in East Berlin as the two Germanys unite. Scot Frank O'Connor wraps his worldly goods in a handkerchief and sets off down south in search of fame and fortune, but somehow ends up at AA instead.

APRIL: The Kurds rise up against Saddam Hussein, and end up a few days later on top of a hill waiting for American aid. Kitty Kelly writes a nasty book about Nancy Reagan. Pit-bull terriers go on the rampage across Britain. AA launches a regular monthly covertape to universal acclaim.

MAY: Indian president Rajiv Gandhi is assassinated during an election campaign, and consequently doesn't win. The Hacienda club in Manchester is closed after some people turn up one Friday night with shotguns. Korean students have one of their regular riots. It's Mozart's 200th Birthday. A big party is held in New York, but the selfish get doesn't turn up. *Silence of the Lambs* hits the big screen, but Amstrad Action is bowled over by *Terminator 2*, *F-16 Combat Fighter*, *BAT* and *Switchblade*.

JUNE: Margaret Thatcher visits Russia, South Africa and America. No-one has the heart to tell her she isn't Prime Minister any more. Boris Becker and Steffi Graf win Wimbledon. Adam Waring leaves AA to start up *Public Domain* magazine. No-one notices. James Leach (now working

Fave games of the year



ADAM PETERS

- 1) **SMASH TV** (Ocean) Simply the fastest, most frantic shoot-em-up of all time, and still an office favourite. Even if that Lawton chap has notched up a pretty unassailable score (292,520).
- 2) **SEYMOUR GOES TO HOLLYWOOD** (Codemasters) This little blob (even the Codies don't know what he's supposed to be) is going to blow Dizzy away. Seymourabunga!
- 3) **EDD THE DUCK** (Impulze) Well it's a pretty average platform game really, but Edd the Duck is the single greatest person on the planet. I've got Edd the Duck wallpaper, bed sheets – the lot. (Oh dear – ed.)

for Speccy mag *Your Sinclair*) buys a big red shiny Escort XR3i.

JULY: Bryan Adams goes to Number One in the charts. There are calls to tax the queen. Frank O'Connor leaves AA to devote more time to perfecting his Sean Connery impression (we advised 200 years).

AUGUST: Bryan Adams is still Number One, but British hostage John McCarthy is released after five years in captivity and everyone cheers up again. The Bank of Commerce and Credit International (BCCI) is found to have spent all the money deposited in it on big dinner parties. The bank crashes and lots of people lose loads of cash. *Terminator 2* comes out. A new *Pizza Hut* opens in Moscow. Adam Peters joins AA.

SEPTEMBER: Bryan Adams is still Number One and there is a coup in Russia, but it's a dead crap one which doesn't work. The new craze in Britain

is "hotting" (ie doing stunts in stolen cars). In Birmingham an electricity sub-station is torched. In Newcastle two social security offices are burnt down. Other uprisings occur in Cardiff, Oxford, and outside the Post Office in Chignall Smealy. Adam P stages a one-man sit-in at the pub. No-one notices.

OCTOBER: U2 go to number one in the charts. Bring back Bryan Adams, pleads the British public. Civil war breaks out in Yugoslavia. Elizabeth Taylor has her annual marriage. Director of Public Prosecutions Sir Alan Green is nicked doing naughty things. Australia beats England in the Rugby World Cup final (gets). Amstrad Action is six years old!

NOVEMBER: Robert Maxwell falls off a boat. The Philippines is flooded. Terry Waite is released from hostagedom. Freddie Mercury dies. Adam Waring gets a yo-yo. "Hotting" reaches Bath, but James Leach forgets to use a stolen car, and drives his own XR3i into a chest freezer, totalling the vehicle completely (send donations to the James Leach New Car Appeal, c/o Your Sinclair).

DECEMBER: *Silent Night* and *Bohemian Rhapsody* compete for Christmas number one. The violence in Yugoslavia continues, as the United Nations struggles to reach a settlement. The AA staff are arrested after posing as small children in the Santa's grotto of a local Debenhams store.

Fave games of the year



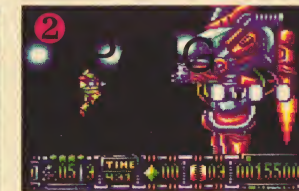
ADAM WARING

- 1) **TURRICAN 2** (Rainbow Arts) Huge levels, brill graphics and more violence than *World War II* and the *Star Wars* trilogy put together. *Turrican 2* is the roughest, toughest shoot-em-up ever seen!
- 2) **PANG** (Ocean) Console only, but what a stunner! Brilliant conversion that shows what the extra hardware's capable of. Slick gameplay, loads of levels and a two-player mode make for a cart that can't be missed!
- 3) **CHIP'S CHALLENGE** (US Gold) 144 screens packed with brain-teasing puzzles that really get your grey matter going. There's just so much to it, you can't help but keep on coming back for more.

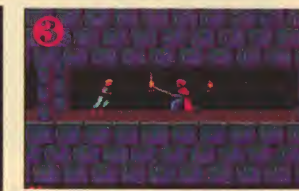
Amstrad Action's top 30 games of 1991...



SMASH TV Ocean



TURRICAN 2 Rainbow Arts



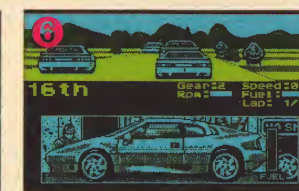
PRINCE OF PERSIA Domark



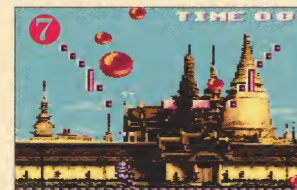
ROBOCOP 2 Ocean [console]



SWITCHBLADE Gremlin [console]



LOTUS ESPRIT TURBO CHALLENGE Gremlin



PANG [console] Ocean



FINAL FIGHT US Gold



F-16 COMBAT PILOT D.I.

TOP 10

- 11) **SCOOPY DOO & SCRAPPY DOO**
- 12) **NORTH & SOUTH**
- 13) **HERO QUEST**
- 14) **TOTAL RECALL**
- 15) **BAT**
- 16) **TURTLES 2 – THE COIN-OP**
- 17) **SWITCHBLADE** (tape/disk)
- 18) **SHADOW DANCER**

- 19) **TERMINATOR 2**
- 20) **GAZZA 2** (console)
- 21) **NAVY SEALS** (console)
- 22) **BOOLY**
- 23) **LOOPZ**
- 24) **SUPERCARS**
- 25) **WORLD CLASS RUGBY**
- 26) **CHIP'S CHALLENGE**
- 27) **ROBOZONE**



SEYMOUR GOES TO HOLLYWOOD Codemasters

- 28) **BUILDERLAND**
- 29) **MAGIC LAND DIZZY**
- 30) **NIGHTSHIFT**

THAT WAS



Save up to £5

WORLD CLASS



RUGBY

RAVE!

CBM 64 DISK

SUBSCRIBERS' CLUB

You not only receive an ace gift when you subscribe – you can also take advantage of our exclusive subscriber offers! An extra bonus or what? Just you take a look!

This month's special offer to subscribers is *World Class Rugby* from Audiogenic – the game that lets you take on the best teams in the world. Can you win through?

Subs Club Price

CASSETTE £7.99 (RRP £10.99)

DISK £10.99 (RRP £15.99)

To order please use the coupon opposite.

BACK ISSUES

SORRY SOLD OUT

ISSUES 1-54, 56-61

ISSUES STILL AVAILABLE

55 • £1.45 Education special, Heart research, Phil Howard takes over Cheat Mode with Myth Mastergame.

62 • £1.60 Past, present and future of film tie-ins. *Rick Dangerous II* Mastergame. CES report.

63 • £1.60 *Shadow of the Beast* and *Learn to Read with Prof* reviewed. Part 1 of the AA end-of-year games retrospective.

Overseas prices

Europe £5

Rest of World £7

To order back issues use the subscriptions order form opposite.

 ISSUE 64 • £1.60 <i>Switchblade</i> on the console reviewed. AA Christmas covertape, including <i>Puzznic</i> demo, <i>Lost Caves & Sprites Alive</i> game.	 ISSUE 65 • £1.60 Complete guide to word processing for beginners. <i>Ninja Turtles</i> , <i>Lotus Challenge</i> and <i>Gazza II</i> reviewed.	 ISSUE 66 • £1.60 How to beat games – a 6-page guide to all the best techniques. <i>North & South</i> reviewed plus <i>Robocop II</i> on the console! Also, <i>Fun School 3</i> arrives.	 ISSUE 67 • £2.20 Part one of our DTP special. Boxed covertape includes full versions of <i>Games, Games, Games!</i> , <i>Battle</i> and <i>Hydrofool</i> , plus a playable demo of <i>Total Recall</i> .	 ISSUE 68 • £2.20 No less than four Mastergames! <i>Total Recall</i> , <i>F-16 Combat Pilot</i> , <i>Bat and Switchblade</i> all win AA's most prized accolade. Includes covertape packed with games and demos.	 ISSUE 69 • £2.20 Learn how to be an artist with your Amstrad. <i>Amor's</i> new printing utility <i>Protype</i> reviewed, <i>Nightshift</i> , <i>Navy</i> , <i>Prince of Persia</i> , <i>Dick Tracy</i> , <i>Predator 2</i> and much more!
 ISSUE 70 • £2.20 Superb console game <i>Pang</i> reviewed. Also, new, action-packed budget section begins. Plus <i>Donald's Alphabet Chase</i> , <i>Tearaway</i> and <i>Shadow Dancer</i> .	 ISSUE 71 • £2.20 <i>Hero Quest</i> and <i>3D Construction Kit</i> demos on the covertape – plus <i>Devpac assembler!</i> , <i>Turrican 2</i> reviewed, <i>Hero Quest</i> , <i>Z80 Simulator</i> and <i>Fun School 3</i> .	 ISSUE 72 • £2.20 Domark's <i>3D Construction Kit</i> gets a special feature review. <i>Ocean's Power Up</i> scores 89%. Full, working database on the covertape. All your regular tips, news letters.	 ISSUE 73 • £2.50 Free covermounted tips booklet. <i>Turrican 2</i> and <i>Thunderjaws</i> demos on the covertape. Budget DTP program and <i>Robozone</i> reviewed plus <i>Ocean's Plotting</i> on cart.	 ISSUE 74 • £2.50 <i>Turtles 2</i> demo on the covertape plus two complete games. Brand new buyers' guide starts. <i>Fujitsu DL900</i> 24-pin printer reviewed. <i>Terminator 2</i> and <i>Final Fight</i> .	 ISSUE 75 • £2.50 Two full games on the covertape, plus a playable demo of <i>'Cisco Heat</i> . <i>Equinox</i> music program reviewed, <i>Smash TV</i> , <i>Turtles 2</i> and bargain 3.5-inch disk drive pack reviewed.

SUPERB SOFTWARE – YOURS AS A GIFT – WHEN YOU SUBSCRIBE TO AMSTRAD ACTION



THE ADVANCED OCP ART STUDIO

Simply the best art program around for the Amstrad! Comprehensive and easy to use, it's packed with features and is icon driven.

- The package normally retails for £22.99 but this special AA version is yours as a gift!
- Disk only. 128K memory required.
- Mouse not included.



BUILDER LAND

Guide Melba to safety across a hazard-strewn landscape in Loriciel's challenging scrolling puzzle game.



ROBOZONE

Save the world from ecological disaster with Imageworks' excellent shoot-em-up. Three distinctly different levels and game styles, and enough of a challenge to keep you struggling for ages. Superb graphics.

COMPLETE THE COUPON AND RETURN IT TODAY. ALTERNATIVELY, CALL OUR CREDIT CARD HOTLINE ON 0458 74011

The benefits of subscribing...

- **You guarantee your copy** – avoid missing any vital information and advice.
- **You get it delivered at no extra charge** – save the time and trouble of having to go and find your copy every month.
- **You get first refusal on all special offers** – normally at exclusive discount prices.
- **You protect yourself against inflation** – the price you pay is guaranteed for the duration of your subscription. Even if the cover price goes up, you don't pay a single penny more.
- **You get complete peace of mind** – not only are you assured of your copy each month you also have a no-risk guarantee.
- **You receive a gift software package of your choice** ...you know it makes sense!

Don't miss out, get your copy of AA delivered and claim your gift software – all for less than you'd pay at the newsagent!!

YOUR NO QUIBBLE, NO RISK GUARANTEE!

YOU CAN CANCEL YOUR SUBSCRIPTION AT ANY TIME IN THE FUTURE AND WE WILL REFUND YOU IN FULL FOR ALL UNMAILED ISSUES.

YES! PLEASE ENTER/RENEW MY SUBSCRIPTION TO AMSTRAD ACTION AT THE ALL INCLUSIVE PRICE OF TICK AS APPROPRIATE

12 ISSUES

☐ **UK £29.95.** ☐ **EUROPE £47.25** ☐ **REST OF WORLD £63.10**

To ensure you receive your magazine and tape quickly and undamaged, all overseas subscriptions are sent Air Mail

MY CHOICE OF GIFT IS TICK YOUR CHOICE

☐ **ROBOZONE** ☐ **BUILDER LAND** ☐ **ADVANCED OCP ART STUDIO**

PLEASE ALSO SEND ME THIS MONTH'S SUBS CLUB SPECIAL OFFER - RUGBY THE WORLD CUP

☐ **DISK £10.99** ☐ **CASSETTE £7.99**

If you are an existing subscriber please quote your subscription reference number here – you will find this on your address label _____

PLEASE ALSO SEND ME THE FOLLOWING BACK ISSUES PLEASE INDICATE _____

MY METHOD OF PAYMENT IS TICK YOUR CHOICE **TOTAL PAYMENT £** _____

☐ **VISA** ☐ **ACCESS** CARD NO _____ EXPS _____ ☐ **CHEQUE** Make payable to Future Publishing Ltd

NAME _____ **SIGNATURE** _____

ADDRESS _____

POST CODE _____

Enclose this coupon (together with your cheque if applicable) in an envelope and send to: AMSTRAD ACTION SUBSCRIPTIONS, FREEPOST, SOMERTON, TA11 7BR.
NB: YOUR SUBSCRIPTION WILL BE PROCESSED IMMEDIATELY BUT PLEASE ALLOW 28 DAYS FOR THE DELIVERY OF YOUR GOODS. THIS COUPON IS VALID UNTIL 31 JANUARY 1992

TEENAGE MUTANT HERO TURTLES

TM

THE COIN-OP!



THE RETURN OF THE AWESOME FOURSOME!

Now two dudes or
dudettes can join forces
and double team Shredder™
and his Turtle terminators
in a bid to save April™ and
Splinter™. Take control of
your favourite Turtle in this
turtley awesome version
of the Konami® coin op.



Image Works, Irwin House, 118 Southwark Street, London SE1 0SW. Tel: 071-928 1454. Fax: 071-583 3494

Teenage Mutant Hero Turtles™ is a registered trademark of Mirage Studios, USA. Splinter™, Shredder™, April O'Neil™, Bebop™, Rocksteady™ are trademarks of Mirage Studios USA. Based on characters and comic books created by Kevin Eastman and Peter Laird, © 1990 Mirage Studios. All rights reserved. Used with permission. Published by Mirrorsoft Ltd under license from Konami® and under sub licence from Mirage Studios, USA. Konami is a registered trademark of Konami Co., Ltd. © 1991 Konami Inc. © 1991 Mirrorsoft Ltd. Image Works is a brand name of Mirrorsoft Ltd.

NEW - 3.5" SUPERDRIVE - £79.95

★ 800K STORAGE PER DISK

We were the first to bring the 3.5" drive below £100
We were the first to bring you the Dual-Mode 3.5" drive
We were the first to give you 800K software - free!
And now we are the first to bring you the SuperDrive.
Others may follow but WE LEAD THE WAY

The SuperDrive is still the most reliable (TEAC), still the most compact, still the quietest and still has the best free software. It is still Dual-Mode and, because no additional software is needed to store up to 800K per disk (MS800 is free), it is still the lowest cost 3.5" CPC drive!

NEW - a set of 5 indicators display the various states of the drive. Some are used immediately and some are for further expansions - see FEATURES.

The SuperDrive is ready to plug in and use. Nothing else is needed except a few blank disks. Please state 464, 664, 6128, 464+ or 6128+.

SuperDrive.....£79.95
plus £3 p&p

N.B. This drive is not suitable as a 464 first drive.

★ FREE MS800 or FREE MAXIDOS - YOU CHOOSE

FEATURES:

- ★ 800k per disk when used with MS800 (free), RAMDOS, ROMDOS or Rodos
- ★ Low cost disks
- ★ DUAL-MODE: Mode 1 - SuperDrive is a complete alternative B drive
Mode 2 - It is also a megadrive (800k per disk)
- ★ LEDs indicate which disk side is in use (3.5" disks don't turn over)
- ★ LEDs show whether it is selected as the A or the B drive when used with our ABBA SWITCH² (not DeCable) which plugs onto the disk drive port to allow the internal (A) and the external (B) drives to be switched around
- ★ LED shows when the drive is selected - active when used with our 3rd DRIVE SWITCH² which plugs onto the disk drive port and allows the connection of 2 external drives, only one of which can be in use at any one time. The switch selects which one. Can be switched while the computer is turned on so B to B copying can be done.
- ★ SIDE SWITCH switches the disk side and permits mode 1 operation
- ★ PSU is external and easily replaced should the need arise. The alternative is an internal PSU and a costly, specialised repair.
- ★ COMPATIBLE with all 800K software
- ★ COMPATIBLE with almost all computers. The SuperDrive can go with you if you change computers. Only a different connector or lead is needed.

²The ABBA and 3rd DRIVE switches are optional extras (£10.95 each) and do not need to be used. To accommodate possible future needs, their LED indicators are fitted to the SuperDrive as standard. The switches are available for the 664, 6128 and 6128+ computers and will shortly be available for the other CPC's.

PHONE YOUR ORDER TODAY GOODS DESPATCHED TOMORROW phone Mon-Fri, 2pm-6pm

MS800 - the standard in 800K storage - £9.95 (supplied free with the SuperDrive)

MS800 enables the Dual-Mode disk drive to store up to 800K per disk. Since we introduced it earlier this year it has become the best selling software of its kind by far. So much so that many people have converted their earlier 3.5" drives to dual-mode capability and switched to MS800. As one user put it "...MS800...knocks spots off Rodos" and we have had similar comments concerning the other alternatives.

FEATURES INCLUDE:

360K, 400K or 2 x 180K per side; compatible with CPCs, PLUSes, CP/M+, MFIL, Stop Press, etc.; 64 or 128 directory entries; verify disk; disk copy; file and batch copy; unlike all alternatives, each disk initialises the computer for its own format without using up any of the storage space! Once a disk has been formatted, MS800 itself is not needed.

Formatting up to 400K on each side needs a SIDE SWITCH on the drive. Our drives already have one but for £3 we can supply a kit and instructions - suitable for 80 track, double sided 3.5" or 5.25" disk drives.

MAXIDOS (with free PROCOPY) £13.75 THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE & EFFECTIVE GENERAL DISK UTILITY AVAILABLE FOR THE CPC

Fully compatible with RAMDOS, ROMDOS, AMSDOS and CPM formats!
COPY files/disks; VERIFY disks; RESURRECT erased files; FAST FORMAT
Amsdos/Ramos/Romdos; IDENTIFY format; CAT files (inc. erased ones)
optional status/address/length/etc; alter USER AREAS, make/unmake system or
read only, DISPLAY or PRINT files...AND MUCH MORE! BEST SECTOR EDITOR
EVER for the CPC. All standard editing facilities PLUS FILE MAPPING to
screen or printer, auto step by step movement through a file, string and byte
SEARCH through file/disk.FILE ARCHIVER backs up disks to tape: variable baud
rates. SPEED UP YOUR DISKS! unique OPTIMISE re-arranges your 'crowded'
disks, making them load up to 50% faster.

OTHER ITEMS

64k DKtronics RAM PACK	38.99
FD1 DISK DRIVE (See below)	54.95
RAMDOS (disk)	19.95
ROMDOS (rom)	29.95
6128 ROM	24.95
3.5" DISKS (branded bulk) 10 for	7.50
30 for	20.00
3" DISKS (Amsoft)	10 for 20.00
3.5" DISK BOX lockable, holds 40.....	7.00
PRINTER LEAD (CPC or PLUS) 6'.....	8.00
ABBA Switch.....	10.95
3rd Drive Switch	10.95

Please add £3 p&p to disk drives
FD1 - state 464, 664, 6128 or 6128 PLUS

BONZO SUPER MEDDLER £13.75 now includes the BONZO HACKPACK - free! The most comprehensive tape to disk utility. Supplied on disk with a huge database of verified transfers. Produces stand-alone transfers.

"A real alternative to a Multiface" - Amstrad Action
"The best tape to disk transfer utility available" - WACCI

BONZO BLITZ.....£13.75. now includes BONZO'S DOODAH and 4 adventure games - free! Tape to disk transfers. Deals with all forms of Speedlock. Works on all CPCs. Huge database of verified transfers.

BONZO'S BIGBATCH.....£10.00 Fast, flexible DATABASE, superb FOOTBALL POOLS PREDICTOR plus a user-friendly, memory saving SCREEN & SPRITE DESIGNER.

BONZO'S FLASHPACK.....£10.00 "The best all round BASIC extension program" WACCI. FLASH BASIC adds about 70 extremely useful RSXs to use in your BASIC programs but the resulting programs will run on any computer without the presence of FLASH BASIC. Includes a database and other excellent exam- ple programs.

6128 ROMS£24.95 includes fitting instructions

FILE TRANSFERS -

cpc TO/FROM PC's, PCW's and Others

2IN1 - £24.95
Moonstone's 2IN1, the Rolls-Royce of CPC/PC file transfer utilities,
not only allows the transfer of files by copying to and reading from PC
disks but it also allows the same data disk to be used in both
machines. FORMAT, COPY, CAT, IDENTIFY, FORMAT etc. PC disks
on your CPC. Full range of utilities - fully menu driven. When
compared to the rest AA said "Quite simply, it knocks the competition into
a cooked waste paper basket".

MFU - £29.95
Transfers files easily to and from PC's, various CPM format
machines (e.g. PCW), BBC's, Osborne and other computers. Its
PC transfer is the basic 2IN1 program but without all the facilities.
When MFU's PC transfer capability was compared with all the
alternatives (except 2IN1), it was judged by AA to be "head and
shoulders above the rest".

GENERAL

If you just want PC transfers then 2IN1 is by far the best. If you
also need transfers to/from the other machines, then MFU is the
one to have. Both programs run in CPM+, not in CPM 2.2.

32k RAMROM £13.95!!

The RAM that thinks it's a ROM is a little gem.
It is 32k of RAM which can be loaded with 1 or 2
(yes two!) ROM programs. After which it
behaves exactly like 1, or 2 ROMs. It plugs onto
the computer so a romboard isn't needed. You
can select a rom slot for each 16k bank or
choose to have both banks on the same slot
switching between them at will. Complete with
through connector and type-in software, it is
now available for an amazing £13.95. Send
s.a.e. for fuller details or a cheque to get yours
now.

464 PLUS/6128 PLUS ADD-ONS

Bonzo BlitzSee Above
Bonzo Super MedlerSee Above
32k RAMROMSee Opposite
FD1 3" B drive (464 & 6128).....£59.95*
3.5" B drive (464 & 6128).....£79.95*
See above for full details

Printer lead (6ft).....£8.00
Plus to edge adaptor.....£8.50

Allows CPC add-ons to be used on the
PLUS computers

*Please add £3 p&p on disk drives
PLUS OWNERS WATCH THIS SPACE
We will add more items for your
computer as quickly as we test them.

NEWS

Where on earth does the time go? 1991
has flown by! I must be getting old. You'll
know by now that the list of Bulletin Boards
below are where you can leave messages,
queries etc. to us at MicroStyle. Supe's
Motel and Preston ROS are good for gen-
eral CPC help too, in spite of the fact that
one is run on a PC and the other on an
Amiga. Supe's Motel is open between
6.15pm and 9am.

Supe's Motel 0274 602180 1200-2400
Smallest BBS 0905 756224 300-2400
Clapham Junction 0234 364261 1275-2400
Preston ROS 0772 652212 1275-2400
all are 8N1, scrolling.

Circo's BBS 0563 396999 1200-2400
specialises in adventure help/chat and is
open from 8pm to 2am daily.

Still with comms: SHADES, the popular
multi-user adventure game, is up and run-
ning again on 071 275 9996. The game had
been a part of British Telecom's Micronet
which was recently axed in spite of having
thousands of users. I expect it didn't pro-
duce the vulgar profits that BT expect from
us. Access to Shades is now free, except
for the phone bill. To get in you should type
the word SHADES and not XMNET at the *
prompt and press RETURN twice. All
speeds but scrolling only. Typing XMNET
gets you into the TAO database (similar to
Micronet) and is Viewdata only.

RS232s
Accessing other computers via the
phone line is known as comms. To do it with
the CPC you need an RS232, comms soft-
ware and a modem. Of the three RS232s
that were made for the CPC, only the Cirkit
one is still in production. It costs about £35
and can be obtained from Cirkit - 0992
444111. The stock number is HS-S1. Their
software is extra and costs £10.81 on disk
or eprom. BUT that software isn't much
good for accessing bulletin boards. There
are several suitable pieces of software in
the Public Domain. The most popular
RS232 was the Pace but they stopped mak-
ing it a while back. We have some at £35
which includes both scrolling and viewdata
software on rom (built in). There's only a
few, so if you want one, be quick.

Adam Shade has asked for another plug
so here we go: DARTSMA PD LIBRARY,
c/o Adam Shade, 47 Kidd Place, Charlton,
London, SE7 8HP. Now come on. Let's
encourage these PD libraries as much as
we can so get your pen and paper out and
send a disk, together with a stamped
addressed envelope to Dartsma. For that,
you will receive the stock list on your disk,
a full description of each file, some sample
programs, Dartsma News and a disk map.
Or you could just send an s.a.e. for the list.
Do it now or else I'll get Circo to turn you
into a pig!

D.I.Y.
Anybody want some £10.95 items for a
quid or so each? I'm referring to our 3rd
DRIVE SWITCH and our ABBA SWITCH.
They can be made for about a pound
apiece. If you want the details, send us a
stamped addressed envelope and tell us
which details you want.

Anybody want the spell to make you
human again after being turned into a pig?
TUFF!! You just write to Dartsma and don't
get turned into a pig in the first place!



MICROSTYLE



DEPT. AA, 28 BELMONT AVENUE,
LOW MOOR, BRADFORD, W.YORKS
BD12 0PA. Tel: 0274 602180 (2pm-6pm).
Prices include VAT and carriage unless otherwise stated.

Mastering machine code



Christmas greetings everybody! Hi Santa! This month's instalment will be of great interest to those eager readers who have stacks of games and wish to complete at least one of them! Also, we take a look at a few of the more delicate operations. ANDY PRICE shows you the way of the assembler...

Anybody for Boolean algebra? Even I wouldn't be so cruel, even though I have done it for my degree (*show off - ed*). However, it would be useful to have a look at AND and OR. With that knowledge, we can write routines to move multiple sprites around the screen and even on a backdrop! That is the subject of next month's instalment...

Very Andy

Firstly, it would be helpful to have a look at the AND operation. The screen diffusion program a couple of issues ago used this instruction.

Basically, the result from ANDing two inputs together is 1 only if both inputs are 1, where 1 is when the bit is set and 0 when the bit is reset. Hence, we can summarise this in the form of a 'truth table':

TRUTH TABLE FOR THE AND GATE

Inputs	Result	
A	B	C
0	0	0
0	1	0
1	0	0
1	1	1

To AND a register with the accumulator, use the following format:

AND r AND register r with the accumulator.
AND 0 AND value 0 with the accumulator.
AND (HL) AND the contents of memory address with accumulator.

Similarly, with the OR operation, the output is 1 if

Devpac users

If you've got a copy of Devpac from the AA71 covertape, you can use the listings on these pages directly. To get to grips with the program properly, though, you may want to take advantage of Hisoft's special offer on the Devpac manual (which we couldn't covermount!). Send a cheque or postal order for £9.95 to: **Devpac Manual Offer, Hisoft, The Old School, Greenfield, Bedford MK45 5DE.** The price includes postage and packing.

any of the inputs are 1:

TRUTH TABLE FOR THE OR GATE

Inputs	Result	
A	B	C
0	0	0
0	1	1
1	0	1
1	1	1

To OR a register or value with the accumulator, use these instructions:

OR r OR register r with the accumulator.
OR 0 OR value 0 with the accumulator.
OR (HL) OR the contents of memory address with accumulator.

Right now you must be thinking to yourselves, "what use is all this ANDing and ORing then?" Well, to do anything at all with even a small degree of complexity at machine code level, you will need to use at least one of these instructions. To give you an idea on how, have a look at the screen diffusion program in AA73. Bear in mind that for the instalment on sprites next month you will need to understand these instructions (or at least try to).

Moving blocks of memory

I have just had a letter from Mr Cyborg of the satellite Ganymede who says that I am a rampant nutter and I never read his letters. True, I can't read Martian (except after a cup of coffee!).

Anyway, to move blocks of memory here, there and everywhere, we use the LDIR, LDI, LDDR or LDD instructions. These instructions save us the trouble of moving data address by address. Below is an explanation of each of the instructions and for a demonstration of them in action, see Listing 2.

LDIR HL holds the address of the data to be moved
 DE holds the destination address
 BC contains the number of bytes to move

HL and DE are incremented and BC is decremented. This instruction is executed repeatedly in a loop until BC equals zero.

LDI Same as LDIR except it is not a continuous loop. The only difference being that the Parity/Overflow flag is reset if BC=0. The JP PO,address instruction can then be used to jump to an address if BC=0. However, it is easier to use the LDIR instruction.

LDDR Same as LDIR except DE and HL are decremented.

LDD Same as LDI except DE and HL are decremented.

Bearing these explanations in mind, it would be wise to use the LDIR or LDDR instructions as these are simpler and more compact. All four methods are demonstrated for you in listing 2, just in case!

Poking around

The topic of game poking has aroused great interest over the years. However, game protections are becoming increasingly more complex (say hello to Mr Looker everybody!), which means that there are only a couple of people around who have the capability of writing those Cheat Mode cheats for the latest games.

For those of you who use Cheat Mode, my name must be familiar to you (*cor, wot a flamin' big-head - ed*). I only write cheats for the very latest games with these very complex protections which means I can only write a few cheats every month (these things take time you know!).

However, for those of you with a Multiface II, entering pokes is easy. You just press that red button and enter the address and poke. Those without such a device have to resort to the standard poke listing. If you do own a Multiface, how about finding your own pokes?

Multiface magic

To poke games using your Multiface you only need one more thing to make it practical to do so... *The Insider* or *Tearaway*. Both of these utilities allow you to search your computer's memory and perform nefarious operations. However, I will use *The Insider* for this exercise.

Firstly, what instructions do you look for in a game to find those infinite lives? Surprisingly enough, if you have been following this series, you already know them!

Code & Chips

Got any machine code queries? Things you don't understand? It doesn't matter how stupid the question, how basic your knowledge, write to:

CODE & CHIPS
AMSTRAD ACTION
BEAUFORD COURT
30 MONMOUTH STREET
BATH
AVON BA1 2BW

Press that red button

The knowledge you need to find a game poke can be almost none. All you need is the information given here. However, the knowledge needed to get past a protection system needs to be vast, and that information has to remain a secret (sorry folks!).

The instructions needed for the majority of game pokes are:

Type A:

LD A,lives ; loads A with the number of
 ; lives and stores it at

LD (add),A ; an address. Change the number
 ; of lives here!

Type B:

LD A,(add) ; This series of instructions gets the lives from

DEC A ; an address and decreases it.
Replacing DEC A with

LD (add),A ; NOP will give you infinite lives!

Poking - the rule for success

To find that elusive poke for infinite lives - changing the routine which decrements them -

I have one rule which I always follow:

● Find where the game stores the number of lives. Then, and only then, find the routine which decrements that address.

If you follow this rule, not only will you save yourself a lot of time but you will save yourself a lot of unnecessary work too. Using this rule, I can normally find a pokes for a game in about 40 seconds, no matter if it's *Final Fight* or *F-16 Combat Pilot* - the games follow the same pattern.

This is not so protection wise, so I am afraid that due to some law in this country called copyright, I cannot tell you how to get past protection!

LISTING ONE

```
ORG #9000
ENT $

; Listing One
; MEMORY MAP Program
; Programmers Toolbox - Code Macro 3
; Uses AND, OR and XOR logic gates and
; shows what can be achieved with this
; series!
; ANDY PRICE - "The Whirling Cyclone"
```

```
LD A,1
CALL #BC0E
LD HL,#0000
LD DE,#1000
```

```
PRINT_ADDRESS:
LD A,H
CALL HEX
XOR A
CALL HEX
```

```
LD A,"- "
CALL #BBSA
ADD HL,DE
LD A,H
CP #D0
```

```
JR Z,MES
LD A,#0D
CALL #BBSA
LD A,#0A
CALL #BBSA
CALL #BBSA
```

```
JR PRINT_ADDRESS
; start address for list of
; addresses
; increment for addresses
```

```
LD A,H
CALL HEX
; print address down left
; of screen
; print high byte (#00 to
; #C0)
```

```
XOR A
CALL HEX
; print low byte (#00, to
; make #0000 etc)
```

```
LD A,"- "
CALL #BBSA
ADD HL,DE
LD A,H
CP #D0
```

```
JR Z,MES
LD A,#0D
CALL #BBSA
LD A,#0A
CALL #BBSA
CALL #BBSA
```

```
JR PRINT_ADDRESS
; hl reached #D000?
; yes, final message
; carriage return
; move cursor down two
; lines
; repeat loop until hl
; reaches #D000
```

```
PLTMEV:
LD HL,0
LD DE,#C80B
```

```
LD HL,0
LD DE,#C80B
; start of memory
; start of memory map box
; (in screen memory)
```

```
MEM:
PUSH HL
LD HL,#800
ADD HL,DE
LD (LINE),HL
```

```
POP HL
LD B,6S
; next pixel row on memory
; map box
```

```
LD B,6S
; number of bytes across
; the memory map box
```

```
LD A,(HL)
INC HL
LD C,A
; the current byte in
; memory to map
; store A in C
```

```
LD A,(HL)
INC HL
LD C,A
; the current byte in
; memory to map
; store A in C
```

```
LD A,(HL)
INC HL
INC HL
INC HL
AND C
```

```
LD A,(HL)
INC HL
INC HL
INC HL
AND C
```

```
LD A,(HL)
INC HL
INC HL
INC HL
AND C
```

```
LD A,(HL)
INC HL
INC HL
INC HL
AND C
```

```
LD A,(HL)
INC HL
INC HL
INC HL
AND C
```

```
LD A,(HL)
INC HL
INC HL
INC HL
AND C
```

```
LD A,(HL)
INC HL
INC HL
INC HL
AND C
```

```
LD A,(HL)
INC HL
INC HL
INC HL
AND C
```

```
LD A,(HL)
INC HL
INC HL
INC HL
AND C
```

```
LD A,(HL)
INC HL
INC HL
INC HL
AND C
```

```
LD A,(HL)
INC HL
INC HL
INC HL
AND C
```

```
LD A,(HL)
INC HL
INC HL
INC HL
AND C
```

```
LD A,(HL)
INC HL
INC HL
INC HL
AND C
```

```
LD A,(HL)
INC HL
INC HL
INC HL
AND C
```

```
LD A,(HL)
INC HL
INC HL
INC HL
AND C
```

```
LD A,(HL)
INC HL
INC HL
INC HL
AND C
```

```
LD A,(HL)
INC HL
INC HL
INC HL
AND C
```

```
LD A,(HL)
INC HL
INC HL
INC HL
AND C
```

```
LD A,(HL)
INC HL
INC HL
INC HL
AND C
```

```
LD A,(HL)
INC HL
INC HL
INC HL
AND C
```

```
LD A,(HL)
INC HL
INC HL
INC HL
AND C
```

```
LD A,(HL)
INC HL
INC HL
INC HL
AND C
```

```
LD A,(HL)
INC HL
INC HL
INC HL
AND C
```

```
LD A,(HL)
INC HL
INC HL
INC HL
AND C
```

```
MASKNUMBER:
AND #F
; 00001111 in binary (mask
; out high byte)
```

```
CP #A
JR C,ENDROUTINE
ADD A,#7
```

```
ENDROUTINE:
ADD A,#30
; add #30 so number is a
; character
```

```
CALL #BBSA
LD A,C
DJNZ MASKNUMBER
RET
```

```
OUTSTRING:
LD A,(DE)
OR A
; does A=0? (see Logical
; Operators!)
```

```
RET Z
CALL #BBSA
INC DE
JR OUTSTRING
```

```
LD A,(DE)
OR A
; does A=0? (see Logical
; Operators!)
```

```
RET Z
CALL #BBSA
INC DE
JR OUTSTRING
```

```
LD A,(DE)
OR A
; does A=0? (see Logical
; Operators!)
```

```
RET Z
CALL #BBSA
INC DE
JR OUTSTRING
```

```
LD A,(DE)
OR A
; does A=0? (see Logical
; Operators!)
```

```
RET Z
CALL #BBSA
INC DE
JR OUTSTRING
```

```
LD A,(DE)
OR A
; does A=0? (see Logical
; Operators!)
```

```
RET Z
CALL #BBSA
INC DE
JR OUTSTRING
```

```
LD A,(DE)
OR A
; does A=0? (see Logical
; Operators!)
```

```
RET Z
CALL #BBSA
INC DE
JR OUTSTRING
```

```
LD A,(DE)
OR A
; does A=0? (see Logical
; Operators!)
```

```
RET Z
CALL #BBSA
INC DE
JR OUTSTRING
```

```
LD A,(DE)
OR A
; does A=0? (see Logical
; Operators!)
```

```
RET Z
CALL #BBSA
INC DE
JR OUTSTRING
```

```
LD A,(DE)
OR A
; does A=0? (see Logical
; Operators!)
```

```
RET Z
CALL #BBSA
INC DE
JR OUTSTRING
```

```
LD A,(DE)
OR A
; does A=0? (see Logical
; Operators!)
```

```
RET Z
CALL #BBSA
INC DE
JR OUTSTRING
```


Last month we looked at romboxes, disk drives, memory upgrades and other odds and ends. This month we round up our look at stick-in objects with a waltz into the weird and wonderful world of comms (modems, like). And fish out those ear-plugs, punters, cos sonic stuff is going down on these pages too (er, we're going to look at audio add-ons as well - ed).

COMMS

Comms is short for 'communications', and basically is all about computers talking to each other. The most vital ingredient in this little tete-a-tete is the RS232 interface. Every computer needs to have one to be able to join the conversation.

Lots of computers have built-in RS232

Peripherals II

Modems

Any modem (except perhaps one stolen from a Martian spaceship) will work with your CPC. There are lots of different modems available, and these vary in price enormously, depending on how many features (bells and whistles) they have.

There are a number of different baud rates, the standard one (which most modems have) being V23 (1200/75). You can also get V21 (300/300), V22 (1200/1200), V22bis (2400/2400) and V23 viewdata (as V23, but viewdata emulation required). These are important when phone-gabbing to other computers or linking up with bulletin boards.



● To use a modem your CPC needs an RS232 interface, as made by KDS, which plugs into the machine's expansion port.

Modems and audio add-ons come under the spotlight this month, in the best guide to CPC purchases around (oh yes indeed)...

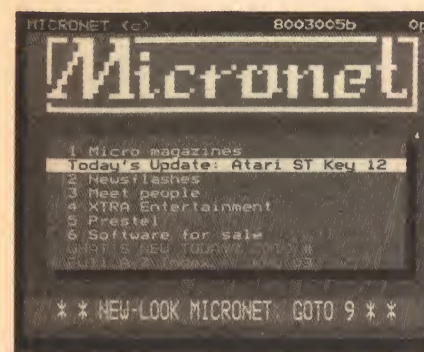


● With an RS232 interface and a cable you can swap text files and certain types of information with other computers.

interfaces (e.g. ST, PC, Mac), and only need a cable and a bit of comms software to get gabbing. In the case of the CPC, you'll need to buy an interface. These cost around £50-£60 (including the relevant software ROM ready installed), but Amstrad stopped making them three years ago. Companies like Maplin, Pace and Circuit also produce (produced?) versions, and you're more likely to pick up one of these. If you're lucky you might be able to find a mail order outlet, manufacturer or private advertiser willing to off-load one on you. But you'll have to hunt around.

Once you've got an RS232 plugged in, you

BUYERS' GUIDE



● Micronet, run by BT, was closed down last year, but there are still amateur 'bulletin boards' dotted around the country.

only need a simple cable to connect your CPC to another computer. You can then transfer files that use standard file formats (eg ASCII) between the two. If the machine you want Arnold to chat to isn't in the same room, both computers will need to be attached to phone lines (via modems). They can then gab using the miracle of British Telecom (ahem).

Comms software

The most commonly used (and easily available) comms software, other than that supplied with the RS232s, is the comms program on *Mini Office 2*. This, like everything on *MO2* is usable but fairly limited. The maximum transmit/receive rate is 1200.

Whilst this is fine for telephone 'interfacing' (most cheapish modems can only handle up to 1200 or 2400 anyway), it might prove a cherry trifle slow where same-room cable links are concerned.

Bulletin Boards

These are kind of electronic notice-boards, where you can download programs, send and receive mail with people all over Britain/the world, access loads of interesting info, play multi-player games, and all sorts of stuff.

messages sent to you by other users.

Modem - Modulator/demodulator. Device that connects the computer to the phone line.

RS232 - Industry standard interface that connects two pieces of quite different machinery together, allowing them to communicate.

Sysop - System operator. The person who runs a bulletin board.

Upload - The opposite of download. You transmit the file, another machine receives it.

WHAT TO GET

COMMS

RS232 Interface

No known source ■ £50-£60

The thingie you need to stick into the expansion port of your machine to enter the mystical world of comms. Buy any one you can find, since they're now hard to get hold of. **AA Recommended.**

MODEMS

(This is just a small selection chosen pretty much at random.)

Dataflex Design Pocket Biscom

081-543 6417 ■ £174

Big brother of the (£125) Pocket Stradcom, featuring V21, V22, V22bis and V23 baud rates. BT approved. **AA Recommended.**

Hyundai HD2404M

0252 311332 ■ £149

Big brother of the (£129) HMD2401, the Hyundai features V21, V22 and V22bis, but BT doesn't like it. (That's okay, we don't like BT.)

SOUND STUFF

Am drum (Datel)

0782 744707 ■ £14.99 (software on cass/disk)

Drum machine thingie. Plugs into the CPC expansion port and gives you "real" (ie digital) drum sounds.

EMR Miditrack Performer

0702 335747 ■ £99 interface + cass/disk

MIDI interface plus sequencing software. Onscreen layout similar to multi-track recorder. Well gnarly. **AA Best Buy.**

EMR Miditrack Music Editor

0702 335747 ■ £24.95 cass/disk

We don't know much about this (it only came out recently and we haven't seen it), but based on EMR's record it should be pretty good.

Foundation Step-Time Sequencer

0252 543945 ■ £34.95 disk (128K only)

The only step-time sequencer available for the CPC, and not at all bad either. **AA Recommended.**

RAM Music Machine (Datel)

0782 744707 ■ £49.99 interface + cass/disk

Musicabunga! It's a MIDI interface, sampler and sequencer in one. It's fairly limited, but quite fun.

Siren Soundblaster

061-724 7572 ■ £34.95

Whack this speaker system onto your CPC, and really crank up the volume.

Speech Synthesiser & Sound Booster (Datel)

0782 744707 ■ £29.99

Two thingies to plug in the back of your machine, and a couple of speakers to boot. The "speech" is very metallic sounding, but there you go.

SOUND STUFF

There's a load of sound stuff you can get for the CPC. Last month we reviewed the Siren Soundblaster which let you attach some seriously loud speakers to the headphone socket of your machine.

The more music-orientated sound stuff can be divided into two types - the MIDI compatible and the non-MIDI compatible. MIDI compatibility is required for people who are really serious about the whole thing, as it allows you to hook musical instruments (such as keyboards) up to your system.

The best bit of MIDI kit around for the CPC

is the *ERM Miditrack Performer* (which includes the necessary MIDI interface), though the *RAM Music Machine* is a pretty good "fun" alternative, as is Ubi Soft's *Equinoxe* music program (reviewed in the last issue of *Amstrad Action*).

If sound's your bag, check the details in our "What to Get" section, and start saving those pennies.

SOUND

Drum machine - Hardware or software that digitally creates sounds not totally dissimilar to those a drum kit might make.

MIDI - Music Instrument Digital Interface. System with digital input and digital output, that includes its own programming language and allows MIDI-compatible musical instruments to be put under the control of your computer.

Sampler - Hardware or software that turns

analogue sounds entered through microphone or lead into digital data.

Sequencer - Hardware or software that allows you to 'chain' up to 16 different instruments and put them in time sort of thing. It records each instrument and then plays them all together.

Synthesiser - Keyboard or computer prog that digitally creates sounds, constructing sound envelopes (which determine what sort of instrument etc it will sound like), adjusting attack, delay, reverb etc, and allowing you to play notes like on a piano.



● Music fans have plenty of CPC gadgets to choose from - including 'fun' music programs and serious MIDI packages.

Jargon-busting

COMMS

Baud Rate - The speed of data transmission, measured in bits per second. Transmit and receive baud rates can be different, in which case the speed is quoted as Transmit/Receive rates (eg 75/1200).

Bulletin Board - A computer system running software that allows users to call up the machine, download files and read and send messages to and

from other users. (Also BBS - Bulletin Board System.)

Download - Techie term for copying a file from another system to your machine.

Hayes - Standard comms command language (initially devised by US modem manufacturer Hayes) to control your modem.

Mailbox - Area of bulletin board that stores

Drive-em-ups

The screech of tyres, the smell of rubber on tarmac, the broken lock on the glove compartment... ADAM PETERS hops in and goes for a drive...

Motor racing and computer games were made for each other, in much the same way that Little and Large, Abbott and Costello, or Simon and Garfunkel were (oh blimey! - ed)

Unlike other game types (shoot-em-ups, arcade adventures) which rely on complex graphics backgrounds and loads of different sprites for much of their appeal, drives just need to be fast, and have responsive controls and spot-on collision detection.

The first drive to hit the arcades was *Night Driver*, with mono graphics about as advanced as Pong's (bit convenient that, being at night). Though graphically very inferior to games today, the gameplay (track scrolling towards you, etc) was exactly the same as most modern drive-em-ups - a testament to the simplicity (and longevity) of the whole concept. Later on, the arcades saw much more advanced implementations like *Turbo* and Atari's *Pole Position*.

From the simple steering wheel and high/low gear controls of *Pole Position* were added accelerator and brake pedals, multiple gears, horns,



● *Out Run* was one of the biggest success stories ever in the arcades - it arrived on the CPC in 1987. Later versions are faster and better.

and all sorts. *Out Run* was the first arcade machine to feature a sit-in cabinet, an idea which has now become very much the norm (though vertical cabinet versions exist for the more space-conscious arcades, pubs, etc).



● Not all drive-em-ups are seen from the driver's perspective. *Super Sprint* had a 'seen from above' viewpoint.

Pole Position came to the Amstrad in 1985, in the form of *Grand Prix Rally II*. But it wasn't till December of that year that we had the first CPC racing classic, *3D Grand Prix*. This game gave you eight courses, and you had to finish in the top three to progress.

That nasty creature 'the clock' was soon added to racing games, giving time limits in which to reach check points. A new breed of 'chase' games would emerge (*Chase HQ* and *Out Run Europa* are two recent examples) where the clock was the prime enemy. Most standard racing games pitted you against both the clock and a target placing (gets).

Racing games haven't changed much over the years. Whilst there are a few 'unique' games (those with weird graphical styles - eg the true 3D graphics of *Hard Drivin'* and *Stunt Car Racer*), the mainstream ones have just got faster (cf the *Out Run* series) and more graphically detailed.

And long live drive-em-ups, that's what we say. Playing them is a lot safer than joy-riding for a start (and you don't get nicked).

BEST DRIVE-EM-UP

Continental Circus (Virgin)

It's a bit of an oldie, with no weird graphics or concepts. But it's fast and mega-addictive. Start off in Brazil, and try to battle your way through to America, France and beyond. Each course sees you trying to finish further up the field.

Haul your way up from 100th place to first. Yep, there's a lot of overtaking to be done. Whizzing round the corners at top speed, cutting in between the opposition. It's Fastville, Arizona, yes indeed.



● *Continental Circus* is a couple of years old now, but still just about the best ever drive game.

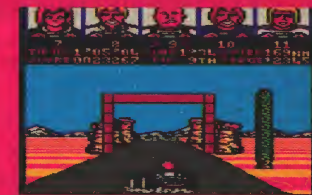
DRIVE-EM-UPS TOP TEN



- Continental Circus (Virgin)**
Race round eight European tracks, competing for higher positions. 92% (AA50)



- Lotus Turbo Challenge (Gremlin)**
Beaut mode 1 graphics, and split-screen two-player action. 93% (AA65)



- Power Drift (Activision)**
Weird drag-car type thing where every corner is a corker. 91% (AA51)

- Chase HQ (Ocean)**
Leap in a rozzer car and chase crims all over the place. 90% (AA54)

- Stunt Car Racer (Microstyle)**
3D vector graphics ahoj in this race around a narrow wall. 96% (AA59)

- Burnin' Rubber (Ocean)**
The console game you get with the GX4000/Plus, and pretty snazzy too. 92% (AA60)

- Supercars (Gremlin)**
Supersprint-style small car overhead-view rotate-controls thingamy jig. 87% (AA66)



- Out Run Europa (US Gold)**
Multi-vehicle pan-European avoid-the-police race. 84% (AA76)

- Live and Let Die (Domark)**
Fast but difficult James Bond licence boat-em-up. 80% (AA39)

- Hard Drivin' (Domark)**
Freespace-style 3D graphics, action replays and a screen that really shakes! 80% (AA53)

SEIKOSHA DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Silica Systems are pleased to recommend Seikosha printers to you at **NEW LOW PROMOTIONAL PRICES**. The Seikosha range is built to the highest standards, by a company that is used to manufacturing high quality precision products. In fact, you may be wearing one of these products on your wrist as Seikosha are part of the massive Seiko/Epson group (with a turnover of £6 billion and 18,000 staff!).

When you buy a Seikosha printer from Silica, we will give you a **Silica PRINTER STARTER KIT** (worth £25 + VAT = £29.38) **FREE OF CHARGE**, to make sure you get off to a flying start with your new printer. For further information on the Seikosha range, complete and return the coupon below. Or, if you can't wait to get your hands on a new low priced Seikosha printer, telephone our mail order hotline, 081-309 1111 to place your order now.

- FREE DELIVERY**
Next day - anywhere in the UK mainland
- FREE HELPLINE**
Technical helpline during office hours.
- FREE STARTER KIT**
Worth £29.38 with every Seikosha printer.
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY**
With every Seikosha printer from Silica.

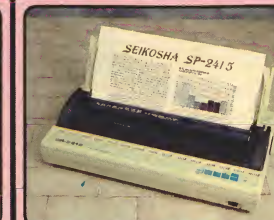
Each print example was produced by the printer it is shown with. Printer speeds are quoted as follows: SD = SuperDraft 15cps, D = Draft 12cps, NLQ = Near Letter Quality 12cps, LQ = Letter Quality 12cps.

9-PIN PRINTERS



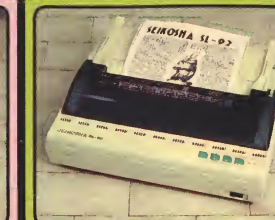
192 CPS 80 COLUMN
● Seikosha SP-2400 - 9 pin - 80 col
● 240cps Draft, 50cps NLQ
● 21K Printer Buffer + 5 Fonts
● Parallel and Serial Interfaces
● Graphics Resolution: 240x144dpi
● Epson and IBM Emulation
● Optional Auto Sheet Feeder
● FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

£139
+VAT=£163.33 ref: PRI 8204



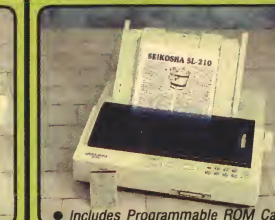
240 CPS 136 COLUMN
● Seikosha SP-2415 - 9 pin - 136 col
● 300cps SD, 240cps Draft, 50cps NLQ
● 17.5K Printer Buffer + 5 Fonts
● Parallel and Serial Interfaces
● Graphics Resolution: 240x144dpi
● Epson and IBM Emulation
● Superior Paper Handling
● FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

£209
+VAT=£251.58 ref: PRI 8215



240 CPS 80 COLUMN
● Seikosha SL-92 - 24 pin - 80 col
● 240cps Draft, 80cps LQ
● 44K Printer Buffer + 2 Fonts
● Parallel Interface
● Graphics Resolution: 360x360dpi
● Epson and IBM Emulation
● Optional Font ROM - 7 Fonts
● FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

£189
+VAT=£222.08 ref: PRI 8292



324 CPS 80 COLUMN
● Seikosha SL-210 - 24 pin - 80 col
● 324cps Draft, 108cps LQ
● 5K Printer Buffer + 9 Fonts
● Parallel and Serial Interfaces
● Graphics Resolution: 360x360dpi
● Epson and IBM Emulation
● Optional Auto Sheet Feeder
● FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

£369
+VAT=£433.58 ref: PRI 8321



144 CPS 80 COLUMN
● Seikosha LT-20 - 24 pin - 80 col
● 180cps SD, 144cps Draft, 60cps LQ
● 1K Printer Buffer + 9 Fonts
● Parallel Interface
● Graphics Resolution: 360x180dpi
● Epson and IBM Emulation
● Built-in 50 Sheet Auto Feeder
● FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

£249
+VAT=£292.58 ref: PRI 8820

BUSINESS PRINTERS (WIDE-BODY)



277 CPS 136 COLUMN
● Seikosha SL-230 - 24 pin - 136 col
● 277cps Draft, 92cps LQ
● 5K Printer Buffer + 9 Fonts
● Parallel and Serial Interfaces
● Graphics Resolution: 360x360dpi
● Epson and IBM Emulation
● Optional Auto Sheet Feeder
● FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

£449
+VAT=£527.58 ref: PRI 8423



462 CPS 136 COLUMN
● Seikosha BP-5500 - 8 pin - 136 col
● 462cps Draft, 106cps NLQ
● 18K Printer Buffer
● Parallel and Serial Interfaces
● Graphics Resolution: 240x144dpi
● Epson and IBM Emulation
● Optional Auto Sheet Feeder
● FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

£999
+VAT=£1173.83 ref: PRI 8755



520 CPS 136 COLUMN
● Seikosha BP-5780 - 18 pin - 136 col
● 780cps SD, 520cps Draft, 130cps NLQ
● 20K Printer Buffer + 2 Fonts
● Parallel and Serial Interfaces
● Graphics Resolution: 240x240dpi
● Epson and IBM Emulation
● Handles 1+6 Multipart Forms
● FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

£1399
+VAT=£1643.83 ref: PRI 8780



800 CPS 136 COLUMN
● Seikosha SBP-10 - 18 pin - 136 col
● 800cps Draft, 200cps NLQ
● 64K Printer Buffer + 2 Fonts
● Parallel and Serial Interfaces
● Graphics Resolution: 240x240dpi
● Epson and IBM Emulation
● Built-in Cut Sheet Feeder
● FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

£2499
+VAT=£2936.33 ref: PRI 8810

FREE! STARTER KIT



Every Seikosha printer from Silica, comes with the Silica Printer Starter Kit, worth £29.38 (£25 + VAT), completely FREE OF CHARGE. It includes all you need to get up and running with your new printer:
● 3 1/2" Disk with Amiga & ST Printer Drivers
● 1.8 Metre Parallel Printer Cable
● 200 Sheets of Quality Continuous Paper
● 100 Continuous Tractor Feed Address Labels
● 5 Continuous Envelopes on Tractor Feed
Printer owners may order the Silica Starter Kit (ref: KIT 5000) for only £24.38 - £5 off RRP!

SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU

- FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:** On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
- TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE:** Team of technical experts at your service.
- PRICE MATCH:** We normally match competitors on a 'Same product - Same price' basis.
- ESTABLISHED 12 YEARS:** Proven track record in professional computer sales.
- BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT:** Volume discounts available for large orders.
- SHOWROOMS:** Demonstration and training facilities at our London & Sidcup branches.
- THE FULL STOCK RANGE:** All of your requirements from one supplier.
- FREE CATALOGUES:** Will be mailed to you with offers and software/peripheral details.
- PAYMENT:** By cash, cheque and all major credit cards.

Before you decide when to buy your new printer, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy it. Consider what it will be like a few months after you have made your purchase, when you may require additional peripherals or software, or help and advice. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. We have been established for over 12 years and, with our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest Free literature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE
081-309 1111

SILICA SYSTEMS

MAIL ORDER:
Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-8.00pm No Late Night Opening
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-309 1111 Fax No: 081-308 0608

LONDON SHOP:
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening
52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA Tel: 071-580 4000 Fax No: 071-323 4737

LONDON SHOP:
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm Late Night: Thursday until 8pm
Selfridges (1st Floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB Tel: 071-629 1234 Extension: 3914

SIDCUP SHOP:
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm Late Night: Friday until 7pm
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-302 8811 Fax No: 081-309 0017

To: Silica Systems, Dept AMACT-0192-58, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND FREE SEIKOSHA INFORMATION

Mr/Mrs/Ms: Initials: Surname:

Company Name (if applicable):

Address:

Postcode:

Tel (Home): Tel (Work):

Which computer(s), if any, do you own? 58D

E&OE - Advertised prices and specifications may change. Please return the coupon for the latest information.

AAfterthought

What Christmas means to us

It's that magical time of year when people's thoughts turn to the meaningful things in life... like food, drink and utter sloth... the AA team presents its own thoughts on Christmas...

Angela: Christmas to me means lots of food, time off work and taping loads of movies... and, er, that's about it!

Loves: Carol services

Hates: All the shoppers drive into Bath and I can't park my car outside my house!

William (Angela's little 'un): William is only seven months old, so he's not thoroughly into theological debate yet...

Loves: Cream spinach, shouting, being sick on relatives.

Hates: Being kissed by relatives, finding out he's been given a dickie bow, waistcoat and cords for Christmas.

Frankly, I think we should all work straight through Christmas without a break.

Loves: Parties, Chrimbo films, Chrimbo dinner.

Hates: The 6cwt of Quality Street you always end up with (and those caramel things that stick to your teeth).

Adam P: Christmas? Oh, I'd forgotten about Christmas. Yes, well, it's all right.

Loves: Nothing. Oh, apart from staying in bed. That's all right.

Hates: Capitalist exploitative commercialism, turkey (being a veggie), people singing Auld Lang Syne.

Rod: Humbug! Just a lot of stuff and nonsense.

Maryanne: Christmas to me means sleigh

bells, and snow, and puppydogs' tails, and carol singing and fairy lights and... (ack! - that's about as much as we can bear, thanks - ed)

Loves: Watching people open the presents I've bought them, all the nice films they put on at Christmas.

Hates: The way you feel after you've had your Christmas dinner, seeing *The Railway Children* the 373rd time.

Adam W: Brilliant. I can't wait. (Er, but haven't you got an entire issue of your magazine to get out in about three days from scratch, Adam?) Oh, er, yes. Christmas? I hate it.

Loves: Tinkering with my ROM box, coming up with some new RSXs, going down the pub

Hates: The pub shutting.

'YOUR GUARANTEE OF VALUE'

Future PUBLISHING

This magazine comes from Future Publishing, a company founded just six years ago, but which now sells more computer magazines than any other publisher in Britain. We offer:

- **Better advice.** Our titles are packed with tips, suggestions and explanatory features, written by the best in the business.
- **Stronger reviews.** We have a cast-iron policy of editorial independence, and our reviews give clear buying recommendations.
- **Clearer design.** You need solid information fast. So our designers highlight key elements by using charts, diagrams, summary boxes, annotated photographs etc.
- **Greater relevance.** At Future, editors operate under two golden rules:
 - Understand your readers' needs.
 - Satisfy them.
- **More reader interaction.** We draw strongly on readers' contributions, resulting in the liveliest letters pages and the best reader tips. Buying one of our magazines is like joining a nationwide user group.
- **Better value for money.** More pages, better quality: magazines you can trust.

Home of Britain's finest computer magazines.

Amstrad Action • PCW Plus • PC Plus • PC Answers • Amiga Format • ST Format • New Computer Express Your Sinclair • Commodore Format • Sega Power • Amiga Power • Amiga Shopper • Classic CD • Mountain Biking UK • Cycling Plus • Needlecraft

Don't miss your regular copy of AMSTRAD ACTION - give this form to your newsagent:

Dear Newsagent, please reserve *Amstrad Action* for me every month, beginning with the February issue, out on Thursday 16th January.

My name

My address

* Leave blank if you wish - but we may want to send you details of exclusive special offers

■ No stamp needed if posted in UK. Return to: **AMSTRAD ACTION January Survey**, Future Publishing, Freepost, Bath, Avon BA1 2XF

WANTED!

Your honest opinion of AMSTRAD ACTION

■ To help us keep improving your favourite magazine, please fill in and return this form each month

- How did you buy this issue?
 - ☐ I subscribe
 - ☐ Newsagent delivered it to my home
 - ☐ Asked newsagent to reserve copy
 - ☐ Bought it on planned shop visit
 - ☐ Just happened to see it and liked it
- Rate **AMSTRAD ACTION** in terms of value for money:
 - ☐ Excellent! ☐ Good
 - ☐ Reasonable ☐ Poor ☐ Ripoff!
- Out of ten, how much did this month's cover make you want to look inside? /10
- How much does this issue appeal to you overall?/10
- How does it compare with previous issues you've seen?
 - ☐ Much better! ☐ Slightly better ☐ About the same standard
 - ☐ Slightly worse ☐ Much worse!
- Rate out of ten this and any other computer magazines you read regularly:

AMSTRAD ACTION.....	/10
.....	/10
.....	/10
.....	/10
- Out of ten, how useful did you find this month's buyers' guide?/10
- What do you like most and then least about this issue?

I most like

.....

.....

And I least like

.....

.....

Your name and address:*

.....

.....

.....

THE BEST IN QUALITY GAMES



AT POCKET-MONEY PRICES!
ONLY £3.99 EACH

ALL AVAILABLE FOR: SPECTRUM • COMMODORE • AMSTRAD
HIT NAMES • HIT GAMES • HIT SQUAD